GUIDE NO. AERB/RF/SG/G-3 (Vol. 3 of 4)



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## **AERB SAFETY GUIDE**

# CONSENTING PROCESS FOR RADIATION FACILITIES

**(VOLUME - 3)** 



ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD

# AERB SAFETY GUIDE NO. AERB/RF/SG/G-3 (Vol. 3 of 4)

# CONSENTING PROCESS FOR RADIATION FACILITIES

**(VOLUME - 3)** 

Atomic Energy Regulatory Board Mumbai-400 094 India

March 2011

Price

Order for this guide should be addressed to:

Chief Administrative Officer Atomic Energy Regulatory Board Niyamak Bhavan Mumbai-400 094 India

#### **FOREWORD**

Activities concerning establishment and utilisation of nuclear facilities and use of radioactive sources are to be carried out in India in accordance with the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962. In pursuance of the objective of ensuring safety of members of the public and occupational workers as well as protection of the environment, the atomic energy regulatory board (AERB) has been entrusted with the responsibility of laying down safety standards and enforcing rules and regulations for such activities. The Board, therefore, has undertaken a programme of developing safety standards, codes and related guides and manuals for the purpose. While some of these documents cover aspects such as siting, design, construction, operation, quality assurance and decommissioning of nuclear and radiation facilities, other documents cover regulatory aspects of these facilities.

Safety codes and standards are formulated on the basis of nationally and internationally accepted safety criteria for design, construction and operation of specific equipment, systems, structures and components of nuclear and radiation facilities. Safety codes establish the objectives and set requirements that shall be fulfilled to provide adequate assurance for safety. Safety guides elaborate various requirements and furnish approaches for their implementation. Safety manuals deal with specific topics and contain detailed scientific and technical information on the subject. These documents are prepared by experts in the relevant fields and are extensively reviewed by advisory committees of the Board before they are published. The documents are revised when necessary, in the light of experience and feedback from users as well as new developments in the field.

AERB issued a safety code on 'Regulation of Nuclear and Radiation Facilities' (AERB/SC/G) to spell out the requirements/obligations to be met by a nuclear or radiation facility for the issue of regulatory Consent at every stage. This safety guide apprises the details of the regulatory requirements for setting up the radiation facility. such as consenting process, the stages requiring consent, wherever applicable documents to be submitted and the nature and extent of review. The guide also gives information on methods of review and assessment adopted by AERB.

Consistent with the accepted practice, 'shall' and 'should' are used in the guide to distinguish between a firm requirement and a desirable option respectively. Appendices are an integral part of the document, whereas annexures, bibliography and list of participants are included to provide further information that might be helpful to the user. Approaches for implementation different to those set out in the guide may be acceptable, if they provide comparable assurance against undue risk to the health and safety of the occupational workers and the general public, and protection of the environment.

For aspects not covered in this guide, applicable national and international standards, codes and guides acceptable to AERB should be followed. Non-radiological aspects

such as industrial safety and environmental protection are not explicitly considered in this guide. Industrial safety shall be ensured by compliance with the applicable provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 and the Atomic Energy (Factories) Rules, 1996.

The guide has been prepared by AERB staff. It has been reviewed by experts and the Advisory Committee on Preparation of Code and Guides and on Governmental Organisation for Nuclear and Radiation Facilities (ACCGORN).

AERB wishes to thank all individuals and organisations who have prepared and reviewed the draft and helped in its finalisation. The list of experts, who have participated in this task, along with their affiliations, is included for information.

(S. S. Bajaj) Chairman, AERB

#### **DEFINITIONS**

## **Acceptable Limits**

Limits acceptable to the regulatory body for accident condition or potential exposure.

#### Accelerator

A device in which, charged particles are accelerated. Conventional X-ray tube is not considered as an accelerator.

#### **Activity**

The quantity 'A' for an amount of radionuclide in a given energy state at a given time, defined as:

A = dN/dt

where, 'dN' is the expectation value of the number of spontaneous nuclear transformations from the given energy state in a time interval 'dt'. The SI unit of activity is the reciprocal of second, (s-1), termed the Becquerel (Bq).

## **Afterloading Applicator**

A device applied to the patient into which radioactive sources are introduced either manually or by a remotely operated system.

## **Applicant**

Any person who, applies to the competent authority for consent to undertake any of the actions for which the consent is required.

## **Approval**

A type of consent issued by the regulatory body to a proposal.

## **Atomic Energy Regulatory Board (AERB)**

A national authority designated by the Government of India having the legal authority for issuing regulatory consent for various activities related to the nuclear and radiation facility and to perform safety and regulatory functions, including their enforcement for the protection of site personnel, the public and the environment against undue radiation hazards.

#### Authorisation

A type of regulatory consent issued by the regulatory body for all sources, practices and uses involving radioactive materials and radiation generating equipment (see also 'Consent').

## **Becquerel**

See 'Activity'

#### **Betatron**

An electron accelerator in which electrons are accelerated in an increasing magnetic field maintaining a stable orbit of electrons.

## **Commissioning**

The process during which structures, systems and components of a nuclear and radiation facility, on being constructed, are made functional and verified to be in accordance with design specifications and to have met the performance criteria.

### **Competent Authority**

Any official or authority appointed, approved or recognised by the Government of India for the purpose of the Rules promulgated under the Atomic Energy Act, 1962.

#### **Computed Tomography**

Reconstructive tomography in which image recording and processing are effected by a computing system.

#### **Consent**

It is a written permission issued to the 'consentee' by the regulatory body to perform specified activities related to nuclear and radiation facilities. The types of consents are 'licence', 'authorisation', 'registration', and 'approval' and will apply according to the category of the facility, the particular activity and radiation source involved.

#### Consentee

A person to whom consent is granted by the competent authority under the relevant Rules.

### Construction

The process of manufacturing, testing and assembling the components of a nuclear or radiation facility, the erection of civil works and structures, the installation of components and equipment and the performance of associated tests.

#### Contamination

Presence of a radioactive substances in or on a material or in the human body or other place in excess of quantities specified by the competent authority.

#### Cyclotron

A device in which charged particles (other than electrons) travel in a succession of semicircular orbits of increasing radii under the influence of a constant magnetic field and are accelerated by traversing a number of times in an electric field produced by a high frequency generator.

## **Decommissioning**

The process by which a nuclear or radiation facility is finally taken out of operation, in

a manner that provides adequate protection to the health and safety of the workers, the public and the environment.

#### **Decontamination**

The removal or reduction of contamination by a physical or chemical means.

#### Disposal

The emplacement of a waste in a repository without the intention of retrieval or the approved direct discharge of waste into the environment with subsequent dispersion.

#### Dose

A measure of the radiation absorbed by a target. The quantities termed absorbed dose, organ dose, equivalent dose, effective dose, committed equivalent dose or committed effective dose are used, depending on the context. The modifying terms are used when they are not necessary for defining the quantity of interest.

#### **Dosimeter**

A device, instrument or system, which can be used to measure or evaluate any quantity that can be related to the determination of either absorbed dose or equivalent dose.

## **Dosimetry**

Measurements and/or calculations performed in connection with the determination of radiation dose and/or dose distributions in the irradiated volume.

## **Employer**

Any person with recognised responsibility, commitment and duties towards a worker in his or her employment by virtue of a mutually agreed relationship. (A self-employed person is regarded as being both a worker and employer).

## **Enclosed Installation**

In case of industrial radiography any installation in which radiography operations are carried out in an enclosure which has walls providing adequate radiation protection to persons working outside the enclosure, and which prevents unauthorised entry of persons into the enclosure during radiography operations. Such installations may include open top installations also.

#### **Ethical Review Committee**

A committee of independent, qualified persons to advise on the conditions of exposure and the dose constraints to be observed for individuals exposed for biomedical research when there is no direct benefit to the exposed individual.

#### **Fluoroscopy**

The technique of imaging by using a fluorescent screen.

#### Handle

Manufacture, possess, store, use, transfer by sale or otherwise export, import, transport or dispose of.

## Industrial Gamma Radiography Exposure Device (IGRED)

An assembly of components necessary to make radiographic exposures and which includes the source housing, mechanism for securing the source assembly, exposure mechanism, that includes source drive associated system, positioning devices and guide tubes.

## **Industrial radiography**

Non-destructive testing of materials employing ionising radiation.

#### Innisation

Formation of ions by the division of molecules or by the addition or removal of electrons from atoms or molecules.

#### **Irradiation**

Exposure to ionising radiation.

#### **Irradiators**

A facility that houses a particle accelerator, X-ray machine, or large radioactive sources for imparting high radiation doses to materials.

#### Licence

A type of regulatory consent, granted by the regulatory body for all sources, practices and uses for nuclear facilities involving the nuclear fuel cycle and also certain categories of radiation facilities. It also means authority given by the regulatory body to a person to operate the above said facilities.

## Limit

The value of a parameter or attribute (which is variable) used in certain specific activities or circumstances that must not be exceeded.

#### Luminescence

Phenomenon in which certain substances, when excited, emit light of wavelength characteristic of the substance.

#### **Microtron**

A cyclic accelerator in which electrons are guided by a constant magnetic field in circular orbits of increasing radii, tangential to each other and accelerated at the beginning of each orbit, by traversing an electric field produced by a radio frequency generator.

#### **Monitoring**

The continuous or periodic measurement of parameters for determination, assessment in respect of structure, system or component in a facility or control of radiation.

#### **Nuclear Medicine**

The speciality that utilises radio-pharmaceuticals to investigate disorders of anatomy, physiology and patho-physiology, for diagnosis and/or treatment of diseases.

#### **Package**

The packaging with its radioactive contents as prescribed for transport.

#### **Personnel Monitoring**

Determination or estimation of the dose received by a person from external and internal radiation.

#### **Practice**

Any human activity that introduces additional sources of exposure or exposure pathways or extends exposure to additional people or modifies the network of exposure pathways from existing sources, so as to increase the exposure or the likelihood of exposure of people, or the number of people exposed.

#### **Prescibed Limits**

Limits established or accepted by the regulatory body.

#### **Protective Barrier or Shielding (Radiation)**

A barrier of appropriate thickness used to reduce radiation levels to specified values.

#### **Protective Device**

Device used for the purpose of radiological protection.

## **Quality Assurance**

Planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that an item or a facility will perform satisfactorily in service as per the design specifications.

#### **Radiation**

Gamma rays, X-rays or rays consisting of alpha particles, beta particles, neutrons, protons, and other nuclear, sub-atomic particles, but not sound or radio waves, or visible, infrared, ultraviolet light.

## **Radiation Facility**

Any installation/equipment or a practice involving use of radiation-generating units or radioisotopes in the field of research, industry, medicine and agriculture.

#### **Radioactive Waste**

Material, whatever its physical form, remaining from practices or interventions and for which no further use is foreseen. It can be (a) that contains or is contaminated with radioactive substances and has an activity or activity concentration higher than the level for clearance from regulatory requirements, and (b) exposure to which is not excluded from regulatory control.

#### **Radioactive Waste Management Facility**

Facility specifically designed to handle, treat, condition, temporarily store or permanently dispose of radioactive waste.

#### Radioactivity

The phenomenon whereby atoms undergo spontaneous random disintegration, usually accompanied by the emission of radiation.

## Radiography (Medical)

Technique for obtaining, recording and optionally processing, directly or after transfer, information contained in an X-ray pattern at an image receptor area.

### **Radiography Source**

A source sealed in one or more capsules, or an X-ray tube, or an electron accelerator or a neutron source used for industrial radiography.

## Radiography Technician/Radiography Technologist/Radiographer

A worker, who performs radiography operations employing radiography sources and possesses a valid qualification, duly recognised by the competent authority for the specific purpose.

## Radiological Safety Officer (or Radiation Safety Officer)

Any person who is so designated by the employer and who, in the opinion of the competent authority, is qualified to discharge the functions outlined in the Atomic Energy(Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.

#### Radiotherapy/Radiation Therapy

Medical treatment by ionising radiation.

## Registration

A type of regulatory consent issued by the regulatory body for all sources, practices and uses involving radioactive materials and radiation generating equipment.

## **Regulatory Body**

See 'Atomic Energy Regulatory Board'

#### **Safety Assessment**

Review of the aspects of design and operation of a source, which are relevant to the protection of persons or the safety of the source, including the analysis of the provisions for safety and protection established in the design and operation of the source and the analysis of risks associated with normal conditions and accident situations.

### Safety Site-in-charge

A person who has the qualifications and training prescribed for Level 2 radiological safety officer and who is appointed by the 'consentee' as the person supervising industrial radiography operations at an authorised radiography site with approval of the competent authority.

#### **Sealed Source**

Radioactive source material that is (a) permanently sealed in a capsule or (b) closely bounded and in a solid form. The capsule or material of a sealed source shall be strong enough to maintain leak tightness under the conditions of use and wear for which the source was designed, as also under foreseeable mishaps.

#### Source

Any thing that causes radiation exposure, either by emitting ionising radiation or releasing radioactive substances or materials.

#### **Source Changer**

A device for transferring radiography sources from or to exposure device, and suitable for transport and storage of the source.

#### **Source Housing**

Shielding provided in any device containing a sealed source, in order to:

- (i) define the useful beam; and
- (ii) limit the radiation level outside of the useful beam to maximum permissible leakage levels, as specified by the competent authority.

#### **Synchrotron**

Particle accelerator in which charged particles travel in circular orbits of constant radius guided by an increasing magnetic field and accelerated by traversing a number of times an electric field produced by a high frequency generator in synchronism with the orbital motion.

## **Teletherapy**

Treatment with external radiation beam(s) where the distance from source to skin is greater than 5 cm.

#### **Tomography**

Radiography of one or more sections/layers within an object.

## **Treatment Planning (Radiotherapy)**

Planning of the techniques for radiation therapy, which may include treatment simulation and dosimetry.

#### **Treatment Simulation**

Methods by which the techniques and patient positioning for radiotherapy are simulated without delivering the therapy dose.

### Type Approval

Approval, issued by the competent authority, based on evaluation of the device to ensure that it conforms to safety standards.

## Type A package

A Package designed to withstand normal conditions of transport without loss or dispersal of its contents or loss of shielding integrity. The radioactive material may be transported in a Type A package, either in special form radioactive material or other form, with the provision that the activity shall not exceed the applicable limits prescribed in the relevant code on 'Transport of Radioactive Materials'.

## Type B(U) package

A package designed to contain an activity in excess of  $A_1$ , if special form radioactive material, or in excess of  $A_2$  if not special form radioactive material, that is designed to withstand normal and accidental conditions of transport specified in the relevant code on 'Transport of Radioactive Materials'.

## **Unusual Occurrence**

Any occurrence which has the potential to impair or impairs the plant safety, radiological safety, industrial safety and/or environmental safety.

# **SPECIAL DEFINITIONS**

(Specific for the Present Guide)

#### **Consumer Product**

A manufactured product or item containing radioactive substance, which is exempted from regulatory control.

## Field Radiography

Radiography operations carried out on shop floors, erection sites or other such areas with provisions for adequate radiological safety for the radiography personnel and others including members of the public.

#### Person

Any individual, or a company, or association, or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not; or central government or a state government.

#### Worker

Any person who works, whether full-time, part-time or temporarily, for an employer and who has recognised rights and duties in relation to occupational radiation protection. (A self-employed person is regarded as having the duties of both an employer and a worker).

## X-ray Equipment

Equipment consisting of combination of an X-ray generator, X-ray tube and associated equipment.

# **CONTENTS**

FOREW	ORD			i
DEFINI	TIONS			iii
SPECIA	L DEFI	NITIONS		xi
			Volume - 1	
1	INTDO	DUCTIO	N	1
1.	1.1		10	1
	1.1		e	1
	1.3	Scope		2
2.	CLACC	IDIC ATI	ON OF CONSENTS AND CONSENTING	
۷.	PROCE		CONSENTS AND CONSENTING	3
	2.1	General		3
	2.2	Statutory	Provisions for Regulatory Consents	3
	2.3	Stages of	f Consenting Process	3
	2.4	Regulato	ory Consenting Procedures	4
		2.4.1	General	4
		2.4.2	Consent for Siting	4
		2.4.3	Consent for Construction/Layout	
			Plan Approval	5
		2.4.4	Consent for Commissioning	5
		2.4.5	Consent for Operation	5
		2.4.6	Consent for Decommissioning/Disposal	6
		2.4.7	Renewal of Consent for Operation/	
			Type Approval/RSO	6
		2.4.8	Review and Assessment Process	7
	2.5	Licence		7
		2.5.1	Consent for Operation	7
		2.5.2	Consents, Review Process and Lead	
			Time at Various Stages	8
	2.6	Authoris	ation	10
		2.6.1	Authorisation for Operation	10
		2.6.2	Consents, Review Process and Lead	
			Time at Various Stages	10
		2.6.3	Authorisation for Waste Disposal/	
			Decommissioning	11
	2.7	Registra	tion	11
		2.7.1	Registration of Equipment/Laboratories	11

		2.7.2	Consents, Review Process and Lead	
			Time at Various Stages	12
	2.8	Consent	/Approval	12
		2.8.1	Type Approval for Source(s), Equipment,	
			Devices and Packages	12
		2.8.2	Safety Manpower Approval	13
		2.8.3	Consents/Approval, Review Process	
			and Lead Time	13
	2.9	Exempt	ion	14
	2.10		l of Consent	14
3.	INFOR	RMATION	REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSENTING	15
	3.1	General		15
	3.2	Land-Ba	ased High Intensity Radiation	
		Process	ing Facilities (other than Gamma	
		Irradiati	on Chambers)	15
		3.2.1	Gamma Radiation Processing Facility	
			(GRAPF)	15
		3.2.1.1	General	15
		3.2.1.2	Site Assessment and Approval	15
		3.2.1.3	Layout and Construction Approval	16
		3.2.1.4	Commissioning	17
		3.2.1.5	Operation	17
		3.2.1.6	Decommissioning/Disposal	19
		3.2.1.7	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
			of Documents	19
		3.2.2	Industrial Accelerator Radiation	
			Processing Facility (IARPF)	19
		3.2.2.1	General	19
		3.2.2.2	Site Assessment and Approval	19
		3.2.2.3	Layout and Construction Approval	19
		3.2.2.4	Commissioning	21
		3.2.2.5	Operation	21
		3.2.2.6	Decommissioning/Disposal	22
		3.2.2.7	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
			of Documents	22
	3.3	Particle	Accelerator Research facilities (PARF)	22
		3.3.1	General	22
		3.3.2	Site Assessment and Approval	23
		3.3.3	Layout and Construction Approval	24
		3.3.4	Commissioning	24
		3.3.5	Operation	25
		3.3.6	Renewal of Consent for Operation	26
		3.3.7	Decommissioning/Disposal	26

	3.3.8	Lead Time for Submission/Availability				
		of Documents	27			
3.4	Facilitie	es Engaged in the Commercial Production				
	of Radio	of Radioactive Material and Radiation Generating				
	Equipm	Equipment				
	3.4.1	Medical Cyclotron Facility	27			
	3.4.1.1	General	27			
	3.4.1.2	Site Assessment and Approval	27			
	3.4.1.3	Layout Plan and Construction Approval	28			
	3.4.1.4	Commissioning and Operation	28			
	3.4.1.5	<u> </u>	29			
	3.4.1.6	Lead Time for Submission/Availability				
		of Documents	29			
	3.4.2	Facilities Engaged in the Commercial				
		Production of Radiation Generating				
		Equipment	30			
	3.4.2.1	General	30			
	3.4.2.2	Layout Plan Approval (of Testing				
		Laboratory)	30			
	3.4.2.3	Construction	30			
	3.4.2.4	Licence for Commercial Production/				
		Manufacturing	30			
	3.4.2.5	Lead Time for Submission/availability				
		of Documents	31			
	3.4.3	Integrated Facility for Radiation				
		Technology (IFRT)	31			
	3.4.3.1	General	31			
	3.4.3.2	Site Assessment and Approval	31			
	3.4.3.3	Layout and Construction Approval	32			
	3.4.3.4	Commissioning and Operation	33			
	3.4.3.5	Decommissioning/Disposal	34			
	3.4.3.6	Lead Time for Submission/Availability				
		of Documents	34			
3.5	Telegan	nma and Accelerators Facilities used in				
		on Therapy	34			
	3.5.1	Telegamma Radiation Therapy Facility	34			
	3.5.1.1		34			
	3.5.1.2	Site and Layout Plan Approval	35			
	3.5.1.3	Construction	35			
	3.5.1.4	Procurement of Source/Equipment	36			
	3.5.1.5	Commissioning and Operation	36			
	3.5.1.6	Decommissioning/Disposal	38			
	3.5.1.7	Lead Time for Submission/Availability				
		of Documents	38			

(Cath Lab)       41         3.6.1       General       41         3.6.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       42         3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for         Radiography       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for         Radiography       43         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       45         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.1       General       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       46         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         3.7.4.3				
3.5.2.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       38         3.5.2.3       Construction       39         3.5.2.4       Procurement of Medical Linear       39         Accelerator       39         3.5.2.5       Commissioning and Operation       40         3.5.2.6       Decommissioning/Disposal       41         3.5.2.7       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       41         3.6       Computed Tomography/Interventional Radiology       41         (Cath Lab)       41         3.6.1       General       41         3.6.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       42         3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2.2       Fice losed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Ope		3.5.2	Medical Linear Accelerator Facility	38
3.5.2.3   Construction		3.5.2.1	General	38
3.5.2.4 Procurement of Medical Linear Accelerator		3.5.2.2	Site and Layout Plan Approval	38
Accelerator   39   3.5.2.5   Commissioning and Operation   40   3.5.2.6   Decommissioning/Disposal   41   3.5.2.7   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   41   3.6.2   Computed Tomography/Interventional Radiology (Cath Lab)   41   3.6.1   General   41   3.6.2   Site and Layout Plan Approval   42   3.6.3   Construction   42   3.6.4   Procurement   42   3.6.5   Commissioning and Operation   42   3.6.6   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   43   3.7.1   Industrial Radiography   43   3.7.1   General   43   3.7.1.2   Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography   43   3.7.2   Enclosed Radiography Installations   44   3.7.2.1   General   44   3.7.2.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   45   3.7.3   Open Field Radiography   45   3.7.3.1   Commissioning and Operation   46   3.7.3.2   Decommissioning and Operation   46   3.7.3.3   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   47   3.7.4.1   General   47   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   46   3.7.3.3   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   47   3.7.4.1   General   47   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   47   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   47   3.7.4.3   Commissioning/Disposal   49   3.7.4.5   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   49   3.7.4.5   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   49   3.8.1   General   49   49		3.5.2.3	Construction	39
3.5.2.5   Commissioning and Operation		3.5.2.4	Procurement of Medical Linear	
3.5.2.6   Decommissioning/Disposal   3.5.2.7   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   41   3.5.2.7   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   41   3.6.1   General   41   3.6.2   Site and Layout Plan Approval   42   3.6.3   Construction   42   3.6.5   Commissioning and Operation   42   3.6.6   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   43   3.7.1   Industrial Radiography   43   3.7.1.1   General   43   3.7.1.2   Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography   43   3.7.2   Enclosed Radiography Installations   44   3.7.2.1   General   44   3.7.2.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   45   3.7.3   Open Field Radiography   45   3.7.3.1   Commissioning and Operation   46   3.7.3.2   Decommissioning and Operation   46   3.7.3.3   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   47   3.7.4.1   General   47   3.7.4.1   General   47   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   46   3.7.3.3   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   47   3.7.4.1   General   47   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   48   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   47   3.7.4.1   General   47   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   48   3.7.4.2   Site, Layout Plan and Construction   48   3.7.4.3   Commissioning and Operation   48   3.7.4.4   Decommissioning and Operation   48   3.7.4.5   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   49   3.7.4.5   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   49   3.7.4.5   Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents   49   3.8.8   Brachytherapy Facilities   49   3.8.1   General   49			Accelerator	39
3.5.2.7 Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents		3.5.2.5	Commissioning and Operation	40
Of Documents		3.5.2.6	Decommissioning/Disposal	41
3.6       Computed Tomography/Interventional Radiology       (Cath Lab)       41         3.6.1       General       41         3.6.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       42         3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for       43         Radiography       43       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for       44         Radiography       43       43         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction <td< td=""><td></td><td>3.5.2.7</td><td>Lead Time for Submission/Availability</td><td></td></td<>		3.5.2.7	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
(Cath Lab)       41         3.6.1       General       41         3.6.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       42         3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submi			of Documents	41
3.6.1       General       41         3.6.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       42         3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4 <td< td=""><td>3.6</td><td>Comput</td><td>ed Tomography/Interventional Radiology</td><td></td></td<>	3.6	Comput	ed Tomography/Interventional Radiology	
3.6.2       Site and Layout Plan Approval       42         3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for       43         Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       48         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation <td< td=""><td></td><td>(Cath L</td><td>ab)</td><td>41</td></td<>		(Cath L	ab)	41
3.6.3       Construction       42         3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       48         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49		3.6.1	General	41
3.6.4       Procurement       42         3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49 </td <td></td> <td>3.6.2</td> <td>Site and Layout Plan Approval</td> <td>42</td>		3.6.2	Site and Layout Plan Approval	42
3.6.5       Commissioning and Operation       42         3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.2.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.6.3	Construction	42
3.6.6       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.6.4	Procurement	42
of Documents       43         3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.6.5	Commissioning and Operation	42
3.7       Radiography       43         3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.6.6	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
3.7.1       Industrial Radiography       43         3.7.1.1       General       43         3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49			of Documents	43
3.7.1.1 General       43         3.7.1.2 Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2 Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1 General       44         3.7.2.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3 Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1 Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2 Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3 Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4 Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1 General       47         3.7.4.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3 Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4 Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5 Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8 Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1 General       49	3.7	Radiogr	aphy	43
3.7.1.2       Procurement of Source/Device for Radiography       43         3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.1	Industrial Radiography	43
Radiography       43         3.7.2 Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1 General       44         3.7.2.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3 Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1 Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2 Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3 Lead Time for Submission/Availability       47         3.7.4 Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF)       47         3.7.4.1 General       47         3.7.4.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         3.7.4.3 Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4 Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5 Lead Time for Submission/Availability       49         3.8 Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1 General       49		3.7.1.1	General	43
3.7.2       Enclosed Radiography Installations       44         3.7.2.1       General       44         3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.1.2	Procurement of Source/Device for	
3.7.2.1 General       44         3.7.2.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3 Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1 Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2 Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3 Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4 Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1 General       47         3.7.4.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3 Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4 Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5 Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8 Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1 General       49			Radiography	43
3.7.2.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       45         3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.2	Enclosed Radiography Installations	44
3.7.3       Open Field Radiography       45         3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.2.1	General	44
3.7.3.1       Commissioning and Operation       46         3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.2.2	Site, Layout Plan and Construction	45
3.7.3.2       Decommissioning/Disposal       46         3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.3	Open Field Radiography	45
3.7.3.3       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       47         3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF) for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction Approval       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.3.1	Commissioning and Operation	46
of Documents       47         3.7.4 Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF)       47         for NDT       47         3.7.4.1 General       47         3.7.4.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         Approval       47         3.7.4.3 Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4 Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5 Lead Time for Submission/Availability       49         3.8 Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1 General       49		3.7.3.2	Decommissioning/Disposal	46
3.7.4       Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF)       47         for NDT       47         3.7.4.1       General       47         3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.3.3	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
for NDT			of Documents	47
3.7.4.1 General       47         3.7.4.2 Site, Layout Plan and Construction       47         3.7.4.3 Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4 Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5 Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8 Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1 General       49		3.7.4	Industrial Accelerator Facility (IAF)	
3.7.4.2       Site, Layout Plan and Construction			for NDT	47
Approval		3.7.4.1	General	47
3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.4.2	Site, Layout Plan and Construction	
3.7.4.3       Commissioning and Operation       48         3.7.4.4       Decommissioning/Disposal       49         3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49			Approval	47
3.7.4.5       Lead Time for Submission/Availability of Documents		3.7.4.3		48
of Documents       49         3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.4.4	Decommissioning/Disposal	49
3.8       Brachytherapy Facilities       49         3.8.1       General       49		3.7.4.5	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
3.8.1 General			of Documents	49
	3.8	Brachyt	herapy Facilities	49
3.8.2 Site and Layout Plan Approval 50		3.8.1	General	49
		3.8.2	Site and Layout Plan Approval	50

	3.8.3	Construction	50
	3.8.4	Procurement of Sources	50
	3.8.5	Commissioning and Operation	51
	3.8.6	Decommissioning/Disposal	52
	3.8.7	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	53
3.9	Gamma	Irradiation Chamber (GIC)	53
	3.9.1	General	53
	3.9.2	Procurement of GIC	53
	3.9.3	Commissioning and Operation	54
	3.9.4	Decommissioning/Disposal	54
	3.9.5	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	54
3.10	Nuclear	Medicine Facilities	55
	3.10.1	Nuclear Medicine Therapy Facility	55
	3.10.1.1	General	55
	3.10.1.2	Site and Layout Plan Approval/	
		Design of facility	55
	3.10.1.3	Construction	55
	3.10.1.4	Commissioning and Operation	55
		Decommissioning/Disposal	56
		Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	57
	3.10.2	In-vivo Nuclear Medicine Diagnostic	
		Facility	57
	3.10.2.1	General	57
	3.10.2.2	Site and Layout Plan Approval	57
		Construction	57
	3.10.2.4	Commissioning and Operation	57
		Decommissioning/Disposal	58
		Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	58
3.11	Facilitie	s Engaged in the Commercial Production	
		eonic Gauges and Consumer Products	
		ing Radioactive Materials	58
	3.11.1	Facilities Engaged in the Commercial	
		Production of Nucleonic Gauges (NGs)/	
		Ionising Radiation Gauging Devices	
		(IRGDs)	58
	3.11.1.1	General	59
		Site and Layout Plan Approval	59
		Commissioning and Operation	59
		Decommissioning/Disposal	60
			30

	3.11.1.5 Lea	nd Time for Submission/Availability	
		Documents	60
	3.11.2 Fac	cilities Engaged in the Commercial	
		duction of Consumer Products	
	Co	ntaining Radioactive Materials	60
	3.11.2.1 Ger	neral	60
	3.11.2.2 Site	e and Layout Plan Approval	60
		mmissioning and Operation	61
		posal	61
	3.11.2.5 Lea	ad Time for Submission/Availability	
	of I	Documents	61
3.12	Radioactive	Sources in Well Logging	61
		neral	61
	3.12.2 Pro	curement of Source(s)	62
	3.12.3 Con	mmissioning/Operation	62
		posal	63
	3.12.5 Lea	ad Time for Submission/Availability	
	of I	Documents	63
3.13	Medical Dia	gnostic X-ray Equipment including	
		nulator	63
	3.13.1 Rad	diotherapy Simulator	63
		neral	63
	3.13.1.2 Site	e and Layout Plan approval	64
		nstruction	64
	3.13.1.4 Pro	curement of Radiotherapy Simulator	64
		mmissioning and Operation	65
		ad Time for Submission/Availability	
	of I	Documents	66
	3.13.2 Me	dical Diagnostic X-ray Equipment	66
		neral	66
		e and Layout Plan Approval	66
		nstruction	66
	3.13.2.4 Pro	curement	66
	3.13.2.5 Con	mmissioning and Operation	67
		ad Time for Submission/Availability	
	of I	Documents	67
3.14		pection System	67
		neral	67
		ety Assessment and Approval	67
		ad Time for Submission/Availability	
		Documents	68
3.15		auges (NGs)/Ionising Radiation	
		vices (IRGDs)	68
		neral	68

	3.15.2	Procurement and Registration	68
	3.15.3	Decommissioning/Disposal	69
	3.15.4	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	70
3.16	Researc	h Applications using Radioisotopes	70
	3.16.1	Sealed Rdioisotopes in Research and	
		Calibration	70
	3.16.1.1	General	70
	3.16.1.2	Procurement and Registration	70
		Disposal	71
		Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
	5.10.1.1	of Documents	71
	3.16.2	Research Applications using Unsealed	71
	3.10.2	Radioisotopes	71
	2 16 2 1	*	71
		General	
		Layout Plan Approval	72
		Commissioning and Operation	72
		Decommissioning/Disposal	72
	3.16.2.5	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	72
	3.16.3	Biomedical Studies on Humans	72
	3.16.3.1	General	72
	3.16.3.2	Commissioning and Operation	73
		Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	73
3.17	Radio-I	mmuno Assay (RIA)	73
	3.17.1	General	73
	3.17.2	Layout Plan Approval	74
	3.17.3	Commissioning and Operation	74
	3.17.4	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	, .
	J.17. <del>T</del>	of Documents	74
3.18	Consont		74 74
3.16		/Type Approval	74
	3.18.1	Type Approval of Sources, Equipment,	7.4
	2.10.2	Devices and Packages	74
	3.18.2	Approval of Shipment for Radioactive	
		Consignment under Special Arrangement	76
	3.18.3	Safety Manpower Approval (i.e. RSO	
		Approval)	76
	3.18.4	Lead Time for Submission/Availability	
		of Documents	77
3.19	Channel	s of Communication	77
REVII	EW AND	ASSESSMENT PROCESS	78

4.2	Consen	t for Site	78
4.3		t for Construction/Layout Plan Approval	79
4.4		t for Commissioning	79
4.5		t for Operation	79
4.6		al of Consent for Operation	81
4.7		iting Decisions	81
4.8		2	81
	4.8.1	Review Process	81
	4.8.2	Assessment Process	82
4.9	Author	isation	82
	4.9.1	Review Process	82
	4.9.2	Assessment Process	83
4.10		ation	83
1110	4.10.1	Review Process	83
	4.10.2	Assessment Process	84
4.11		at/Approval	84
1.11	4.11.1	Type Approval of Sources, Equipment,	01
	1.11.1	Devices, Packages and Approval of	
		Shipment	84
	4 11 1	1 Review Process	84
		2 Assessment Process	85
	4.11.2	Safety Manpower Approval (i.e. RSO	03
	7,11,2	Approval)	85
	4 11 2	1 Review Process	85
		2 Assessment Process	86
4.12		and Guides as Reference Documents	86
7.12	Codes	and Juides as Reference Documents	00
		<b>Volume - 2</b>	
APPENDIX-	1	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY	87
(Refer section		INDUSTRIAL SAFETT	07
(Refer section	11 2.2)		
APPENDIX-	2 /	FORMAT OF SITE ASSESSMENT	
(Refer section		REPORT FOR GAMMA RADIATION	
(Refer section	11 3.2.1.2)	PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)	89
		FROCESSING FACILITY (GRAFF)	69
APPENDIX-	2B	FORMAT OF THE PRELIMINARY	
(Refer section		SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR	
(Refer section	11 3.2.1.3)	GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING	
		FACILITY (GRAPF)	02
		TACILIT I (UNAFF)	92
A DDDDDAIDIA	200	FORMAT FOR THE ACCEPTANCE	
APPPENDIX		TEST REPORT TO VERIFY	
(Refer section	11 3.2.1.4 )	IESI KEPUKI IU VEKIFI	

	FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE OF SAFETY SYSTEMS/INTERLOCKS FOR GRAPF	98
APPPENDIX-2D (Refer section 3.2.1.5)	FORMAT OF THE FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)	109
APPENDIX-2E (Refer section 3.2.1.4)	RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL OF GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)	118
APPENDIX-2F (Refer section 3.2.1.5)	QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (QAM) FOR GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)	121
APPENDIX-3B-I (Refer section 3.2.2.3)	FORMAT OF THE PRELIMINARY SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (IARPF)	127
APPENDIX-3B-II (Refer section 3.3.1)	FORMAT OF THE PRELIMINARY SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITIES (PARF) < 10MeV	133
APPENDIX-3B-III (Refer section 3.7.8.2)	FORMAT OF THE PRELIMINARY SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY (IAF) FOR NDT	139
APPENDIX-3C (Refer section 3.2.2.4 for IARPF and PARF<10 MeV) (Refer section 3.7.8.3 for IAF-NDT)	FORMAT FOR ACCEPTANCE TEST REPORT (ATR) FOR ACCELERATOR FACILITIES [IARPF, IAF-NDT AND PARF < 10MeV]	143
APPENDIX-3D-I & II (Refer section 3.2.2.5)	FORMAT OF THE FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR IARPF (This format can also be used for PARF with beam energy <10 MeV)	146

APPENDIX-3D-III (Refer section 3.7.8.3)	FORMAT OF THE FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY (IAF) FOR NDT	148
APPENDIX-3E (Refer section 3.2.2.5 for IARPF)(Refer section 3.7.8.3 for IAF-NDT)	FORMAT FOR RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL FOR ALL ACCELERATOR FACILITIES [IARPF, IAF-NDT AND PARF <10MeV]	150
APPENDIX-3F (Refer section 3.2.2.3 for IARPF.) (Refer sections 3.7.8.2 and 3.7.8.3 for IAF NDT)	QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (QAM) FOR ACCELERATOR FACILITIES [IARPF, IAF-NDT, PARF < 10MeV]	152
APPENDIX-4A (Refer section 3.3.2)	FORMAT FOR SITE EVALUATION REPORT FOR PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITY (PARF>10MeV)	157
APPENDIX-4B, 4D (Refer sections 3.3.3, 3.3.4 & 3.3.5)	FORMAT FOR (PRELIMINARY/ FINAL) SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR PARF/(>10MeV)	159
APPENDIX-4C (Refer section 3.3.4)	FORMAT FOR THE ACCEPTANCE TEST REPORT (ATR) FOR PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITIES (PARF > 10MeV)	162
APPENDIX-4F (Refer sections 3.3.2, to 3.3.4)	QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA) MANUAL FOR PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITY[PARF > 10MeV]	164
APPENDIX-5B (Refer section 3.4.1.3)	FORMAT OF THE PRELIMINARY SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT (PSAR) FOR MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITIES	173
APPENDIX-5D (Refer section 3.4.1.4)	FORMAT OF THE FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT (FSAR) FOR MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITIES	180

APPENDIX-5E (Refer section 3.4.1.4)	RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL FOR MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITIES	188
APPENDIX-5F (Refer sections 3.4.1.3, 3.4.1.4)	QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (QAM) FOR MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITIES	190
APPENDIX-6A (Refer section 3.4.3.2)	FORMAT FOR SITE ASSESSMENT REPORT OF INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	199
APPENDIX-6B (Refer section 3.4.3.3.)	FORMAT OF THE PRELIMINARY SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	202
APPENDIX-6D (Refer section 3.4.3.4)	FORMAT OF THE FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT FOR INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	210
APPENDIX-6E (Refer section 3.4.3.4)	RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL OF INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	219
APPENDIX-6F (Refer section 3.4.3.4)	QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (QAM) FOR INTEGRATD FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	221
APPENDIX-7E (Refer sections 3.5.1.5, 3.8.4)	RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL OF RADIOTHERAPY FACILITY (APPLICABLE FOR TELEGAMMA AND BRACHYTHERAPY FACILITIES)	227
APPENDIX-8C-I (Refer section 3.6.3)	ACCEPTANCE/PERFORMANCE/ QUALITY ASSURANCE TEST FORCOMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT) SCANNER	230

APPENDIX-8C-II	ACCEPTANCE/PERFORMANCE/	
(Refer sections 3.6.3 &	QUALITY ASSURANCE TEST	
3.13.2.5)	FORDIAGNOSTIC X-RAY UNIT/	220
	CATH LAB	239
APPENDIX-8C-III	ACCEPTANCE/PERFORMANCE/	
(Refer section 3.13.2.5)	QUALITY ASSURANCE TEST	
	FOR MAMMOGRAPHY UNIT	247
APPENDIX-8E	RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL	
(Refer section 3.6.3)	(RPM) FOR DIAGNOSTIC X-RAY	
	FACILITIES INCLUDING	
	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/	
	INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	
	INSTALLATIONS AND FACILITIES	
	ENGAGED IN THE COMMERCIAL	
	PRODUCTION OF RADIATION	
	GENERATING EQUIPMENT	254
APPENDIX-9E	RADIATION PROTECTION MANUAL	
(Refer section 3.7.5)	FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY	
	FACILITY	256
APPENDIX-10	LIST OF AERB, STANDARDS,	
(Refer section 3.18.1)	CODES AND GUIDES USED FOR	
	RADIATION FACILITIES	258
	Volume - 3	
ANNEXURE-1	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR	
(3.2.1.2)	SITE APPROVAL OF LAND BASED	
	STATIONARY GAMMA RADIATION	
	PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)	261
ANNEXURE-2	APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT AND	
(3.2.1.3)	CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF	
	LAND BASED STATIONARY	
	GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING	
	FACILITY (GRAPF)	265
ANNEXURE-3	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR	
(3.2.1.5)	COMMISSIONING / OPERATION OF	
	LAND-BASED STATIONARY	

	GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)	270
ANNEXURE-4	APPLICATION FOR OBTAINING	
(3.2.1.5)	THE CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL	
(3.2.1.3)	FOR AN IRRADIATION FACILITY	275
	TOKAN IMMADIATION TACILITT	213
ANNEXURE-5	APPLICATION FOR SITING,	
(3.2.2.2 & 3.2.2.3)	LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION	
	APPROVAL OF INDUSTRIAL	
	ACCELERATOR RADIATION	
	PROCESSING FACILITY (IARPF/	
	PARF < 10MEV)	278
ANNEXURE-6	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR	
(3.2.2.5 & 3.2.2.6)	COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF	
$(3.2.2.3 \times 3.2.2.0)$	INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR	
	RADIATION PROCESSING	
	FACILITY (IARPF/PARF < 10MeV)	282
	TACILITI (IAMT/TAM < TOME V)	202
ANNEXURE-7	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR	
(3.3.2)	SITE APPROVAL OF PARTICLE	
	ACCELERATOR RESEARCH	
	FACILITY OF DAE (PARF > 10 MeV)	287
ANNEXURE-8	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR	
(3.3.3)	CONSTRUCTION OF PARTICLE	
(3.3.3)	ACCELERATOR RESEARCH	
	FACILITY OF DAE (PARF > 10 MeV)	291
	THEILIT OF BIE (THE > TO ME +)	2)1
ANNEXURE-9	FORMAT FOR APPLICATION FOR	
(3.3.4)	APPROVAL OF PERSON TO BE	
	DESIGNATED AS R S O	
	(FOR DAE PARF)	295
ANNEXURE-10	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR	
(3.3.4)	COMMISSIONING OF PARTICLE	
	ACCELERATOR RESEARCH	
	FACILITY OF DAE (PARF>10 MeV)	297
ANNEXURE-11	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR	
(3.3.5)	OPERATION OF PARTICLE	
` /	ACCELERATOR RESEARCH	
	FACILITY OF DAE (PARF>10 MeV)	302

ANNEXURE-12 (3.4.1)	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE APPROVAL FOR LOCATION OF MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITY	307
ANNEXURE-13 (3.4.1.3)	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION	
	APPROVAL FOR MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITY	311
ANNEXURE-14 (3.4.1.4)	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITY	314
ANNEXURE-15 (3.4.2.2)	APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL OF TESTING FACILITY FOR RADIATION GENERATING EQUIPMENT [FOR FACILITIES ENGAGED IN COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVEN- TIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)/ RADIOGRAPHY/RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUOROSCOPY (R&F)/DENTAL/ ORTHO-PANTOMOGRAPHY (OPG)/ MAMMOGRAPHY/BONE DENSITOMETER/MEDICAL X-RAY TUBE AND TUBE HEAD]	320
ANNEXURE-16 (3.4.2.3)	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF RADIATION GENERATING EQUIPMENT [COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)/RADIOGRAPHY/RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUOROSCOPY (R&F) /DENTAL/ORTHO-PANTOMOGRAPHY (OPG)/MAMMOGRAPHY/BONE DENSITOMETER/MEDICAL X-RAY TUBE AND TUBE HEAD]	324
ANNEXURE-17 (3.4.3.2)	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE APPROVAL OF INTEGRATED	

	FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	329
ANNEXURE-18	APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT AND	
(3.4.3.3)	CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL FOR	
(3.1.3.3)	INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR	
	RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	333
ANNEXURE-19	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR	
(3.4.3.4)	COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF	
	INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR	
	RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)	338
ANNEXURE-20	APPLICATION FOR SITE AND	
(3.5.1.2, 3.5.2.2, 3.8.2	LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL OF	
& 3.12.4.2)	RADIOTHERAPY FACILITIES	343
ANNEXURE-21	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT/NOC	
(3.5.1.4, 3.5.2.4, 3.8.4	FOR PROCUREMENT/IMPORT OF	
& 3.12.1.3)	RADIATION GENERATING	
	EQUIPMENT/RADIOACTIVE	
	SOURCE FOR RADIATION	
	THERAPY FACILITY	350
ANNEXURE-22	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE/	
(3.5.1.5, 3.5.2.4,	AUTHORISATION/REGISTRATION	
3.8.5 & 3.12.4.5)	FOR COMMISSIONING AND	
	OPERATION OF RADIATION	
	THERAPY FACILITY	375
ANNEXURE-23	APPLICATION FOR SITE & LAYOUT	
(3.6.2)	PLAN APPROVAL AND	
	PROCUREMENT OF MEDICAL	
	X-RAY EQUIPMENT [COMPUTED	
	TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVEN-	
	TIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)]	384
ANNEXURE-24	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR	
(3.6.3)	COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF	
	MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC X-RAY	
	EQUIPMENT [COMPUTED	
	TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVEN-	
	TIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)]	388

ANNEXURE-25 (3.7.2)	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GAMMA RADIOGRAPHY EXPOSURE DEVICE(S) (IGREDs)/ INDUSTRIAL X-RAY MACHINE(S)	393
ANNEXURE-26 (3.7.3.2)	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE LAYOUT PLAN/ CONSTRUCTION OF ENCLOSED RADIOGRAPHY FACILITY	401
ANNEXURE-27 (3.7.4)	APPLICATION FOR SITE APPROVAL AND MOVEMENT OF IGRED/ X-RAY DEVICE FOR CONDUCTING OPEN FIELD RADIOGRAPHY WORK	407
ANNEXURE-28 (3.7.5)	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF RADIOGRAPHY FACILITY	414
ANNEXURE-29 (3.7.8.2)	APPLICATION FOR SITING, LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY (IAF) FOR NDT	420
ANNEXURE-30 (3.7.8.3)	APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY FOR (IAF) NDT	424
ANNEXURE-31 (3.9.2)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/ CONSENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF GAMMA IRRADIATION CHAMBERS (GIC)	429
ANNEXURE-32 (3.9.3)	APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF GAMMA IRRADIATION CHAMBER (GIC)	436
ANNEXURE-33a (3.10.1.2)	APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SITE AND LAYOUT PLAN FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITY	442

APPLICATION FOR PROCUREMENT OF RADIOISOTOPES FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITIES	446
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORI- SATION FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITY	451
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORI- SATION FOR FACILITIES ENGAGED IN COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF IONISING RADIATION GAUGING DEVICES (IRGDs)/ NUCLEONIC GAUGES (NGs)	457
Volume - 4	437
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORI- SATION FOR PROCUREMENT AND USE OF THORIUM NITRATE FOR MANUFACTURE OF CONSUMER PRODUCT (GAS MANTLES)	462
APPLICATION FOR NOC FOR IMPORT /CONSENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF SEALED RADIATION SOURCES FOR WELL LOGGING OPERATIONS	467
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISA- TION FOR COMMISSIONING/ OPERATION OF WELL LOGGING ACTIVITIES INVOLVING RADIATION SOURCES	474
APPLICATION FOR SITE AND LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL AND PROCUREMENT OF DIAGNOSTIC X-RAY EQUIPMENT[RADIO- GRAPHY/RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUROSCOPY (R&F)/ORTHO-	
	OF RADIOISOTOPES FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITIES

	PAN-TOMOGRAPHY (OPG)/ MAMMOGRAPHY/BONE	
	DENSITOMETER ETC.]	480
ANNEXURE-40	APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION	
(3.13.1.3)	OF DIAGNOSTIC X-RAY	
	EQUIPMENT [RADIOGRAPHY/	
	RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUROSCOPY	
	(R&F)/DENTAL/ORTHO-PAN-TOMO-	
	GRAPHY (OPG)/MAMMOGRAPHY/	
	BONE DENSITOMETER]	485
ANNEXURE-41	APPLICATION FOR NOC FOR	
(3.15.2)	IMPORT/CONSENT FOR	
	PROCUREMENT OF IONISING	
	RADIATION GAUGING DEVICES	
	(IRGDs)/NUCLEONIC GAUGES	
	(NGs) CONTAINING RADIO-	
	ACTIVE SOURCES	490
ANNEXURE-42	APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION	
(3.15.2)	OF IONISING RADIATION	
	GAUGING DEVICES (IRGDS)/	
	NUCLEONIC GAUGE(S) (NGS)	
	CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE	
	SOURCES	497
ANNEXURE-43a	APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT	
(3.16.2.2)	PLAN AND CONSTRUCTION	
	APPROVAL FOR RESEARCH	
	LABORATORIES HANDLING	
	RADIOISOTOPES	502
ANNEXURE-43b	APPLICATION FOR PROCUREMENT	
(3.16.2.2)	OF RADIOISOTOPES FOR	
	RESEARCH LABORATORIES	505
ANNEXURE-44	APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION	
(3.16.2)	OF RADIOISOTOPE RESEARCH	
	FACILITY (COMMISSIONING	
	AND OPERATION)	509
ANNEXURE-45	APPLICATION FORMAT FOR	
(3.16.3)	OBTAINING REGISTRATION FOR	

	BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH STUDIES ON HUMANS	514
ANNEXURE-46 (3.17.2)	APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL FOR RIA/IMMUNO	
	RADIOMETRIC ASSAY (IRA) LABORATORY	518
ANNEXURE-47	APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION	
(3.17.3)	OF RADIOIMMUNO ASSAY/	
	IMMUNO RADIOMETRIC ASSAY	
	(IRMA) FACILITY (COMMISSION- ING AND OPERATION)	522
ANNEXURE-48	APPLICATION FOR PROCURE-	
(3.17.3)	MENT OF RADIO-ISOTOPES FOR	
	RADIOIMMUNO ASSAY (RIA)/	
	IMMUNO RADIOMETRIC ASSAY	506
	(IRMA) FACILITY	526
ANNEXURE-49	(FORM V) APPLICATION FOR	
	AUTHORISATION TO DISPOSE OF	
	RADIOACTIVE WASTE/DECAYED/	
	UNUSED SOURCES (BY SMALL	
	INSTALLATIONS) UNDER G.S.R125	
	ATOMIC ENERGY (SAFE DISPOSAL	
	OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES)	520
	RULES, 1987-RULE 15(1)	530
ANNEXURE-50	APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISA-	
	TION TO TRANSFER RADIO-	
	ACTIVE MATERIAL TO THE	
	SUPPLIER/AUTHORISED WASTE	
	MANAGEMENT AGENCY	535
ANNEXURE-51	APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF	
(3.18.2)	SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT FOR	
	TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE	
	MATERIAL	540
ANNEXURE-52	APPLICATION FOR PACKAGE	
(3.18.1)	DESIGN APPROVAL FOR	
	TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE	
	MATERIAL	546

ANNEXURE-53 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERFICATE (NOC)/ TYPE APPROVAL OF SEALED SOURCES	554
ANNEXURE-54 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/TYPE APPROVAL FOR TELEGAMMA THERAPY EQUIPMENT	560
ANNEXURE-55 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/TYPE APPROVAL FOR MEDICAL LINEAR ACCELERATOR (MLA)	570
ANNEXURE-56 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/TYPE APPROVAL OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL) BRACHYTHERAPY EQUIPMENT	580
ANNEXURE-57 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC)/ TYPE APPROVAL OF DIAGNOSTIC X-RAY EQUIPMENT/RADIO- THERAPY SIMULATOR [RADIO- GRAPHY/RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUOROSCOPY (R&F)/DENTAL/ ORTHO-PAN-TOMOGRAPHY (OPG)/ MAMMOGRAPHY/BONE DENSI- TOMETER/MEDICAL X-RAY TUBE AND TUBE HEAD]	588
ANNEXURE-57a (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC)/ TYPE APPROVAL FOR RADIO- THERAPY SIMULATOR	596
ANNEXURE-58 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR TYPE APPROVAL FOR BAGGAGE INSPECTION X-RAY SYSTEM (BIS)	605

ANNEXURE-59 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/CONSENT FOR TYPE APPROVAL FOR INDUSTRIAL GAMMA RADIOGRAPHY EXPOSURE DEVICE (IGRED)/ SOURCE CHANGER/INDUSTRIAL X-RAY MACHINE	610
ANNEXURE-60 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NOC FOR IMPORT/CONSENT FOR TYPE APPROVAL FOR IONISING RADIATION GAUGING DEVICES (IRGDs)/NUCLEONIC GAUGES (NGs)	622
ANNEXURE-61 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR TYPE APPROVAL OF CONSUMER	022
ANNEXURE-62 (3.18.1)	PRODUCTS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES	635
ANNEXURE-63 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/CONSENT FOR TYPE APPROVAL FOR INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY [(IARPF)/ (PARF < 10 MeV)/(IAF-NDT)]	644
ANNEXURE-64 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION (NOC) FOR IMPORT/ TYPE APPROVAL FOR GAMMA IRRADIATION CHAMBER (GIC)	650
ANNEXURE-65 (3.18.1)	APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC)/ TYPE APPROVAL OF MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT [COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	

	(CT)/INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)]	658
ANNEXURE-66	APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR	
(3.16.1)	PROCUREMENT OF SEALED	
(0.1-0.1-)	RADIOACTIVE SOURCES FOR	
	RESEARCH/CALIBRATION	
	PURPOSES	666
ANNEXURE-67	APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION	
(3.16.1)	OF SEALED RADIATION SOURCES	
	USED IN RESEARCH, CALIBRATION	
	OF RADIATION MONITORS AND	
	OTHER APPLICATIONS	673
ANNEXURE-68	APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF	
(3.18.3)	RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY	
	OFFICER (RSO)	678
BIBLIOGRAPHY		Bi
LIST OF PARTICIPAN	TS	Li
WORKING GROUP		Li
ADVISORY COMMIT	TEE FOR PREPARATION OF CODES,	
GUIDES AND MANUA	ALS ON GOVERNMENTAL	
ORGANISATION FOR	REGULATION OF NUCLEAR AND	
RADIATION FACILIT	TES (ACCGORN)	Liii
PROVISIONAL LIST (	OF CODES, GUIDES AND MANUALS	
	F NUCLEAR AND RADIATION	
FACILITIES		Pi



### ANNEXURE-1 (Refer section 3.2.1.2)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/GRAPF/SA

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai - 400 094

#### APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE APPROVAL OF LAND-BASED STATIONARY GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website (www.aerb.gov.in)
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### **PART A**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution§		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)

A.3	Name and designation of the applicant <sup>#</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.4	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application:			on:
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.5	Address for correspo	ndence with PIN code	<b>:</b> :	

- \$ The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.
- # Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.

#### PART B

### PARTICULARS OF THE PROPOSED GRAPF (Gamma Irradiator)

Address of proposed location of the GRAPF

B.1

B.2	Category of GRAPF proposed to be installed
B.3	Name and address of the designer
B.4	Name and address of the manufacturer
B.5	Brief description of the facility:
B.6	Purpose of irradiation facility:
B.7	Site specific information:
B.7.1	Seismic zone as per IS-1893 (current version) (Documentary evidence from relevant State /Central Government authority)
B.7.2	Maximum level of ground water and maximum flood level for past hundred years as per the Central/State Government records, along with documentary evidence.

- B.7.3 Distance of site of installation of GRAPF from:
  - (a) Ammunition storage and explosive dumps
  - (b) Storage of inflammable materials
  - (c) Direction of runway of civilian/military airfield
  - (d) Residential area and public places
  - (e) Rivers/dams/lake/water reservoir
- B.7.4 Distance of proposed site from capable fault, if any (Documentary evidence from relevant State/Central Government authority)
- B.7.5 Provision of access roads to approach the proposed site and its detail.
- B 7.6 Distance and location of the nearest railway station and airport from the site
- B.8 Documents to be attached with the application
  - (i) Site assessment report (as per **Appendix-2A**)
  - (ii) Installation layout indicating location of the plot with peripheral occupancy
  - (iii) Map of the site region upto 2km radius covering details given in Items B.7.3 and B.7.6
  - (iv) Proof from local State Government authorities that the land/plot/site for installation of the facility is in the name of the applicant and falls in industrial zone.
  - (v) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the siting activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.

- (v) the site/facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

### ANNEXURE-2 (Refer section 3.2.1.3)

#### Form ID.AERB/RSD/GRAPF/L&CA

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai - 400 094

# APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF LAND BASED STATIONARY GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website (www.aerb.gov.in)
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### PART A

A.1	Name and address of the institution:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution\$		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)

A.3	Name and designation of the applicant #:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.4	Representative of the	applicant to be contact	cted regarding the application:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.5	Address for correspo	ndence with PIN code	::		
\$		ution is the person who bed in AE(RP)R, 2004	o would have the responsibilities 4.		
#	Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be full time employee of the institution				
		PART B			
	PARTICULA	RS OF THE PROPO	SED FACILITY		
B.1	Name and address of	the designer(s):			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
B.2	Name and address of the manufacturer:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
B.3	Name and address of	the designer of source	es and product system:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		

	Fax N	le No.	(O):	(K)	
B.5	Layou	Layout and civil engineering drawings .attached: Yes/No			
B.6	_	ory of GRAPF: ify class as per Al	ERB/SS- 6 (Rev. 1),	, 2007]	
B.7	Purpo	se of the facility:			
B.8	Scale	of operation:	Commercial/Res	search/other (Specify):	
B.9	Mode	of operation:	Batch type/Cont	inuous/other (specify)	
B.10	Produ	acts(s)/material(s)	to be irradiated:		
B.11		ect movement syst	em: boxes and product of	carriers)	
B.12	Partic	ulars of radiation	source		
	(i)	Name of radio	nuclide:		
	(ii)	Physical and cl	hemical form:		
	(iii)	Maximum desi	gn strength of source	ce: ———— PBq (——— kC	i)
	(iv)	Radiation sour	ce geometry:		
	(v)	Source movem	ent system: Hydra	aulic/Pneumatic/other (specify)	)
	(vi)	Source loading	/unloading mechani	ism:	
B.13	Docu	ments to be attach	ed with the Applica	tion:	
	(i)	Copy of the AI	ERB site approval		
	(ii)		nvestigation as pe	ed agency on geological and real Appendix-A of AERB/SS-	
	(iii)	Preliminary sa <b>Appendix-2B</b> )		rt (as per format prescribed	ir
	(iv)	Detailed layou	t of the facility with	peripheral occupancy	
	(v)	drawings inclu		e print of the complete designation processing cell, was applicable.	

B.4 Name and address of the local vendor agency, if any:

- (vi) Layout and civil engineering drawings
- (vii) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RS-RS/ SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10)
- (viii) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

#### I/We hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the siting activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the site/facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Signature:
Name of the applicant:
Designation:
Signature:
Name of Head of the Institution:
Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

## ANNEXURE-3 (Refer section 3.2.1.5)

#### Form ID: AERB/RSD/GRAPF/LCO

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF LAND-BASED STATIONARY GAMMA RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (GRAPF)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website (www.aerb.gov.in)
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### **PART A**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution \$			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	

A.3	Name and designation	Name and designation of the applicant #:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.4	Name and designation	n of the Facility In-ch	narge:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.5	Name and designation	n of the radiological	safety officer (RSO)*:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO Approval refere	(O):	(R)		
A.6	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.7	Address for correspo	ndence with PIN code	e:		
\$	The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.				
#	Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.				
*	RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety Officer' prescribed in AF(RP)R 2004				

#### PART B

#### PARTICULARS OF THE PROPOSED FACILITY

B.1 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S.No.	Designation of personnel	Name	**Academic qualification	Type of training/ Experience	When and where trained	Duration of training
1	Operator(s)					
2	Radiological safety officer (RSO)					

<sup>\*\*</sup> Attach proofs of qualification and training/experience

B.2	Category of GRAPF.	:
	(Specify class as per AERB safet	y standard No. AERB/RF-IRRAD/SS- 6
	(Rev.1), 2007	

- B.3 Purpose for which the GRAPF will be used
- B.4 Scale of operation: (Commercial/Research/any other (specify)):
- B.5 Products(s)/material(s) to be processed by radiation:
- B.6 Radiation source details:
  - (a) Type of radionuclide
  - (b) Physical and chemical form
  - (c) Maximum design source strength: PBq (——— kCi)
  - (d) Present source activity (as on date): PBq (——— kCi)
  - (e) Total number of integrated source units (ISU):
- B.7 Particulars of the radiation survey meter (RSM) and area monitors available

Particulars of RSM/Area monitor	1	2	3
Make			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status of RSM/Area monitor (s)			

- B.8 Availability of personnel monitoring services (PMS): Yes/No
- B.8.1 No. of personnel availing PMS:
- B.8.2 Institution PMS number:
- B.9 Documents to be available with the facility:

Required documents	Availability (Yes/No)
Final safety analysis report (FSAR)	
AERB safety code on 'Operation and Maintenance of Land-based Stationary Gamma Irradiators', (AERB/SC/IRRAD)	
PSAR as approved by AERB	
Standard operating procedures (SOP)	
Servicing/maintenance manual	
Pre-commissioning acceptance test report	
Radiation protection manual	
Radiation protection survey report (along with drawings and layout indicating stray radiation levels at different locations of the facility)	
Quality assurance manual for operation	
Security Plan for the facility as per 'AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB Safety Guide on 'Security during Transport of Radioactive Material' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10).	

#### B.10 Documents to be attached with the Application:

- (i) Final safety analysis report (FSAR) (as per **Appendix-2D**)
- (ii) Radiation protection manual (as per **Appendix-2E**)
- (iii) Quality assurance manual for Operation (as per **Appendix-2F**)
- (iv) Security Plan for the facility as per 'AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security during Transport of Radioactive Material' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10).
- (v) Any other document.

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no operation will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.

- (iii) the commissioning/operation activities shall not be commenced without Licence from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vii) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (viii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (ix) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (x) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s)/quality control officers will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xi) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xii) In case of any unforeseen situations such as bankruptcy, damage to the facility and other such situations, the sources will be returned to its supplier at my/our own cost without jeopardising safety and security requirements.
- (xiii) AERB will be informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the Institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

## ANNEXURE-4 (Refer section 3.2.1.5)

#### **AERB/CA-FORM-III**

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

### APPLICATION FOR OBTAINING THE CERTIFICATE OF APROVAL FOR AN IRRADIATION FACILITY

[Under G.S.R. 254 Atomic Energy (Control of Irradiation of Food) Rules, 1996, Rule 5(1)]

- 1. Name of the applicant
- 2. Address of the applicant with PIN code
- 3. Installation for which approval is applied for
- 4. Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S.No.	Designation of personnel	Name	**Academic qualification	Type of training/ Experience	When and where trained	Duration of training
1	Operator(s)					
2	Radiological Safety Officer (RSO)					
3	Quality Control Officer					

<sup>\*\*</sup> Attach proofs of qualification and training/experience

- 5. Proposed date of starting the facility
- 6. Are the personnel provided with facilities for
  - (a) Personnel dose monitoring
  - (b) Medical surveillance
- 7. Details about the irradiation facility

- (a) Identification number of the facility:
- (b) Location and its address
- (c) Source details

Name of radionuclide: ...... Activity ...... PBq

Radiation generating plant	Energy	Output
X-ray		
Electron accelerator		

- (d) Name of the supplier and his address
- (e) Purpose for which the irradiation facility will be used
- 8. Please furnish the following:
  - (a) A site plan (1:500 scale or as appropriate) of the installation indicating the location of the buildings including residential complexes. Occupancy within 50 metres radius of the facility.
  - (b) Architectural blue prints (appropriate scale) showing layout of the equipment.
  - (c) Details on geology of the location, water table, soil characteristics, seismicity.
  - (d) Complete design drawings of the facility including details of shielding surrounding the source, wall thickness and labyrinth access if applicable; openings, voids, reinforcements, mechanical and electrical safety systems, ventilation, fire protection systems.
  - (e) Source movement system (where appropriate)
  - (f) Safety analysis report to demonstrate the adequacy of radiation safety under normal and anticipated accident conditions as detailed in Rule 20 and 21 of G.S.R. 254.
  - (g) Operating and emergency procedures
  - (h) List of calibrated radiation monitoring equipment in working condition.
  - (i) Description of the organisational structure including delegation of authority and responsibility for operation of the facility.
- 9. Any other information, which the competent authority may deem necessary to assess the safety status of irradiation facility.

- 10. Please indicate as appropriate:
  - (a) Irradiation facility is yet to be built.
  - (b) The irradiation facility is already built and equipped.
  - (c) Existing irradiation facility is to be modified as per the details enclosed.

#### 11. I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no operation will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form
- (iii) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Control of irradiation of food) Rules, 1996 shall be strictly complied with.
- (iv) the irradiation facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (v) no radiation for the irradiation unit will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority or the licensing authority to inspect the installations at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations that may be made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s)/ quality officer(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.

Place:	Signature of the applicant:
Date:	

## ANNEXURE-5 (Refer sections 3.2.2.2 and 3.2.2.3)

#### Form ID. AERB/RSD/IARPF/SLCA

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

#### APPLICATION FOR SITING, LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (IARPF)/PARF<10 MeV

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents. For DAE Particle Accelerator Facilities < 10MeV, the duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Industrial Plants Safety Division (IPSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### PART A

	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	
A.2	Name and address of the	e Head of the institution <sup>\$</sup> :	
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)

	PARTI	PART B	FACILITY
#	the source may be	e issued, under Al <b>icensee'</b> prescribed i	ne authorisation (licence) to handle E(RP)R, 2004, would have the in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a
\$	· ·	tution is the person with	who would have the responsibilities 2004.
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.5	Name of the Facility	In-charge:	
A.4	Address for correspond	ondence with PIN co	de:
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant <sup>#</sup> :	
	Mobile No. E-mail		

- B.1 Proposed location of the radiation facility
- B.2 Site specific information:
- B.2.1 Seismic zone as per IS-1893 (current version) (Documentary evidence from relevant state/central govt. authority)
- B.2.2 Maximum level of ground water and maximum flood level for past hundred years as per the central /state govt. records along with documentary evidence.
- B.2.3 Distance of site of installation of facility from
  - (a) Ammunition storage and explosive dumps
  - (b) Storage of inflammable materials
  - (c) Direction of runway of civilian/military airfield
  - (d) Residential and public place
  - (e) Rivers/dams/lake/water reservoir

- B.2.4 Distance of proposed site from capable fault, if any (Documentary evidence from relevant state /central govt. authority)
- B.2.5 Distance and location of the nearest railway station and airport from the site
- B.3 Brief description of the Facility:
  - (a) Type of accelerator to be installed:
  - (b) Particles to be accelerated:
  - (c) Purpose of the facility:
  - (d) Purpose of operation (commercial/research):
  - (e) Beam specifications : (current, energy, power)
  - (f) Products(s)/material(s) to be irradiated:
- B.4 Layout and civil engineering drawings attached: Yes/No
- B.5 Product movement system (Specify no. of product boxes and product carriers):
- B.6 Documents to be available with the facility:

Diagrams for electrical circuit diagrams and other interlocks	Available/Not available
Quality assurance manual for construction	Available/Not available

- B.7 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Installation layout indicating location of the plot with peripheral occupancy
  - (ii) Layout and civil engineering drawings
  - (iii) Map of the site region up to 2 km radius covering details given in Items B.2.3 and B.2.5.
  - (iv) Proof from local state govt. authorities that the land/plot for installation of IARPF is in the name of the applicant and falls in industrial zone.
  - (v) Preliminary safety analysis report (PSAR) (as per **Appendix-3B-I**)
  - (vi) Any other supporting document

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

(i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

280

- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) siting and construction activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/ we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	C:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

#### ANNEXURE-6 ( Refer sections 3.2.2.5 & 3.2.2.6)

#### Form No. AERB/RSD/IARPF/LCO

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR RADIATION PROCESSING FACILITY (IARPF)/PARF<10 MeV

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents. For DAE Particle Accelerator Facilities < 10MeV, the duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Industrial Plants Safety Division (IPSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### PART A

	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address o	f the Head of the inst	itution <sup>\$</sup> :	
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)	

	Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail			
A.3	Name and designati	on of the applicant#:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.4	Address for corresp	ondence with PIN cod	de:	
A.5	Name of the Facility	In-charge:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.6	Name and designation of the Radiological Safety Officer (s) $(RSO)^*$ :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO approval reference Approval valid up to		(R)	
\$		tution is the person wribed in AE(RP)R, 20	ho would have the responsibilities 04.	
#	the source may b	e issued, under AE <b>icensee'</b> prescribed i	e authorisation (licence) to handle $E(RP)R$ , 2004, would have the $E(RP)R$ , 2004 and should be a	
*	RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety			

#### PART B

#### PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

B.1 Name, qualification and experience of personnel:

Officer' prescribed in in AE(RP)R, 2004.

S. No.	Designation of personnel	qualification	 where	Duration of training	PMS No.
1	Operator(s)				
2	Radiological safety officer (RSO)				

<sup>\*\*</sup> Attach proofs of qualification and training/experience

- B.2 Brief description of the Facility:
  - (a) Type of accelerator:
  - (b) Particles to be accelerated:
  - (c) Purpose of the facility: Commercial/research/others (specify)
  - (d) Beam specifications: (current, energy, power)
  - (e) Products(s)/material(s) to be irradiated:
  - (f) Product movement system: (specify no. of product boxes and product carriers)
- B.3 Particulars of the radiation survey meter (RSM) and area monitors available in working condition

Particulars of RSM/Area monitor	1	2	3
Make			
Model			
RSM Sr. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

- B.4 Availability of personnel monitoring services (PMS): Yes/No
- B.4.1 No. of personnel availing PMS:
- B.4.2 Institution PMS number:
- B.5. Documents to be available with the facility:

Required documents	Availability (Yes/No)
PSAR as approved by AERB	
Final safety analysis report (FSAR)	
Standard operating procedures (SOP)	
Servicing/maintenance manual	
Pre-commissioning acceptance test report with results	
Shielding design and of installation survey (along with drawings and layout)	
Radiation protection survey report (along with drawings and layout indicating stray radiation levels at different locations of the facility)	
Diagrams for electrical circuits and other interlocks	
Radiation protection manual	
Quality assurance manual for operation	

#### B.6 Documents to be attached with the Application:

- (i) Final safety analysis report (FSAR) (as per **Appendix-3D-I** and **II**)
- (ii) Radiation protection manual (as per **Appendix 3E**)
- (iii) QA manual for operation (as per AERB/SG/IS-5)
- (iv) Operation and servicing/maintenance manual
- (v) Pre-commissioning acceptance test report with results (as per **Appendix-3C**)

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no operation will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the commissioning/operation activities shall not be commenced without Licence from AERB.

- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced persons will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Signature:

	•
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

Place:

## ANNEXURE-7 (Refer section 3.3.2)

#### Form ID: AERB/IPSD/PARF/SA

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE APPROVAL OF PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITY OF DAE (PARF > 10 MeV)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Industrial Plants Safety Division, (IPSD) AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

A.1	Name and address of	f the institution:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>\$</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	

A.3	Name	and designat	tion of the applicant#:	
	Fax N	le No.	(O):	(R)
A.4	Addre	ess for corresp	pondence with PIN cod	de:
A 5	Name	of the Facilit	ty In-charge:	
	Fax N	le No.	(O):	(R)
\$			titution is the person w cribed in AE(RP)R, 20	tho would have the responsibilities 04.
#	Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to hand the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have t responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be full time employee of the institution.			E(RP)R, 2004, would have the
			PART B	
		PART	TICULARS OF THE	FACILITY
B.1	Purpo	se of facility:	:	
B.2	Brief	description o	f the facility:	
	(a)	Type of ac	celerator	
	(b)		o be accelerated	
	(c)	Beam ener	·gy	
	(d)	Beam curr	ent	
	(e)	Average be	eam power (mW/kW)	
	(f)	Stored bea	m energy in case of cir	rcular accelerators (Joules)
	(g)	Number of	f beam lines	
B.3	Docu	ments to be a	ttached with the applic	ation
	(i)	Site evalua	ation report (as per <b>Ap</b> )	pendix 4A)
	(ii)		n layout indicating loc v (covered in item 2 (b)	cation of the plot with peripheral ) of <b>Appendix 4A</b> )

- (iii) Map of the site region upto 2km radius covering details of major facilities and site characteristics (viz, seismicity, population centres, meteorology, hydrology, geo-hydrology, railway lines, roads etc) in scale 1:100
- (iv) Documentary evidence from local state government authorities that the land/plot for installation of facility is in the name of the Institution.
- (v) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1)
- (vi) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

#### I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) siting activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to another without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.

- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:

Date: Name of the applicant:

Designation:

Signature:

Name of Head of the institution:

Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

### ANNEXURE-8 (Refer section 3.3.3)

#### Form ID: AERB/IPSD/ PARF/CA

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar Mumbai – 400 094

#### APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITY OF DAE (PARF > 10 MeV)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Industrial Plants Safety Division, (IPSD) AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

A.1	Name and address of the institution:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>\$</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O)	(R)	

A.3	Name	e and designat	tion of the applicant#:	
	Fax N	le No.	(O):	(R)
A.4	Addr	ess for corresp	pondence with PIN coo	le:
A 5	Name	e of the Facili	ty In-charge:	
	Fax N	le No.	(O):	(R)
\$			titution is the person w	ho would have the responsibilities 04.
#	the s respo	ource may l nsibilities of	be issued, under AE	e authorisation (licence) to handle (RP)R, 2004, would have the n AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a
			PART B	
		PART	TICULARS OF THE	FACILITY
B.1	Detai	ls of siting Co	onsent:	
	(a)	Ref.No. an	nd date of Consent:	
	(b)	Status of c	ompliance to stipulation	ons, if any, made in the consent:
B.2	Statu	s of site:		
	Avail	ability of app	roach road, electrical p	ower, water supply etc.
B.3	Brief Description of the Facility:			
	(a)	Type of ac	celerator	
	(b)	Particles to	be accelerated	
	(c)	Beam ener	gy	
	(d)	Beam curr	ent	
	(e)	Average be	eam power (mW/kW)	
	(f)	Stored bea	m energy in case of cir	cular accelerators (Joules)
	(g)	Number of	f beam lines	

- B.4 Documents to be attached with the Application
  - (a) Design manuals of facility
  - (b) Civil engineering drawings.
  - (c) Detailed layout of the facility indicating location of the machine, shielding and its materials (sizes and thickness), mezzanines, labyrinth, entry-exit points, radiation zoning scheme etc.
  - (d) Preliminary safety analysis report (as per **Appendix-4B, 4D**)
  - (e) Radiation hazard control plans
    - (i) Organisational set-up including manpower and equipment
    - (ii) Details of safety interlocks and access control systems and radiation zoning
    - (iii) Pre-operational survey report of the background radiation and radioactivity
    - (iv) Shielding design drawings with details
    - (v) Radioactive material handling and waste management details, if applicable
  - (f) Construction Schedule
  - (g) Quality assurance (QA) manual for Construction (as per Appendix-4F)
  - (h) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1).
  - (i) Details of ventilation system for removal of noxious gases including radioactive gases and ozone generated. It should also include stack height.
  - (j) Liquid effluent quantification and discharge mode should be specified.
  - (k) Supporting documents, if any.

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief .
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.

- (iii) construction activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, (iv) 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other (v) party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of (vii) all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- all recommendations made from time to time by the competent (viii) authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) (ix) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- AERB will be informed about any changes in the information (xi) furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

Dlaca.

## ANNEXURE-9 (Refer section 3.3.4)

# FORMAT FOR APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF PERSON TO BE DESIGNATED AS RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER (For DAE PARF)

[In accordance with the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004]

			1
1	Name and address of the Facility		
2	Nature of approval sought	First/Renewal	Designated RSO/
			Alternate RSO
3	Name (with initials expanded) of		
	the individual to be designated as		Please
	RSO (in block letters)		1
4	Age of the individual to be desig-		Affix
	nated as RSO		a Recent
5	Present designation of the indivi-		Photograph
	dual to be designated as RSO		
6	Date of joining the Facility		
7	Educational qualification (from	Degree:	
	graduation onwards, giving	University/Institution:	
	subjects covered)	Year of passing:	
8	Details of training/qualification in	Institution:	
	Radiation Protection	Name of training course :	
		Duration:	
		Year of completion:	
9	Details of experience in the relevan	nt field.	
	Nuclear Facility	Duration	Nature of work
	Any other relevant information		<u> </u>
10	Category of the Facility for which	A/B/C/D	
	the approval is sought		

Ľ	10	the approval is sought	A/B/C/D
P	lac		Tame and signature of the person to be esignated as RSO
D	ate	:	
R	ule		ions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) ne Licensee, I, (Name and designation) lity) hereby

- (a) certify that the individual meets all the requirements spelt out in the approved document and is fully aware of all radiological aspects of this Facility,
- (b) undertake to provide all necessary infrastructure and man-power to the RSO to discharge his duties and functions effectively,
- (c) undertake to inform the Atomic Energy Regulatory Board immediately in case the RSO is relieved of his duties,

and request the Approval of the Competent Authority for designating the above individual as the designated/alternate RSO for ............ (Name of the Facility) ......., for a period of 5 years.

Place:	Signature of Facility-in-Charge [Employer and Licensee under Atomic Energy
Date:	(Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004]
(Seal of the facility)	

# ANNEXURE-10 (Refer section 3.3.4)

#### Form ID: AERB/IPSD/ PARF/CC

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR COMMISSIONING OF PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITY OF DAE (PARF > 10 MeV)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004).
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Industrial Plants Safety Division, (IPSD) AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### **PART A**

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No. Fax No. Institution No. for E-mail	(O): r personnel monitoring services	
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution\$:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)

A.3	Name and designation of the applicant <sup>#</sup> :					
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)			
A.4	Address for corresp	Address for correspondence with PIN code:				
A.5	Name of the Facility	In-charge:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O)	(R)			
A.6	Name and designati	Name and designation of the Radiological Safety Officer (s) (RSO)*:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO approval refero	(O):	(R)			
\$	v	The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.				
#	Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under $AE(RP)R$ , 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in $AE(RP)R$ , 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.					
*	•	and have the respo	ed by employer and approved by nsibilities of 'Radiological Safety			

### PART B

# PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

- Details of siting Consent B.1
- B.2 Details of custruction Consent:
  - No. and date of Consent issued (a)
  - Compliance of stipulation/conditions of Consent Construction completion certificates (b)
  - (c)

- B.3 Brief description of the Facility:
  - (a) Type of accelerator
  - (b) Particles to be accelerated
  - (c) Beam energy
  - (d) Beam current
  - (e) Average beam Power (mW/kW)
  - (f) Stored beam energy in case of circular accelerators (Joules)
  - (g) Number of beam lines
- B.4 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S. No.	Designation of personnel	**Academic qualification	When and where trained	Personnel monitoring service No. if applicable	sation reference No.

- \*\* Attach proofs of qualification and training/experience
- B.5 Documents to be attached with the application
  - (i) Design manual of the systems/ equipment with specifications.
  - (ii) Organisational setup with responsibilities, safety organisation set up including internal safety review setup and reporting system
  - (iii) Radiation protection manual (RPM) (as per AERB safety manual titled 'Radiation Protection for Nuclear Facilities', AERB/NF/SM/O-2).
  - (iv) Details of facilities after construction including design features, approach ways, emergency exits, ventilation arrangements etc
  - (v) Technical specifications covering safety limits, limiting safety system setting, limiting conditions for operation, administrative controls and surveillance requirements and reporting of significant events
  - (vi) Commissioning schedule
  - (vii) Commissioning programme and procedures
  - (viii) Document on training and qualification of operators
  - (ix) Training programme for facility specific safety
  - (x) Arrangements for personal dosimetry and environmental monitoring
  - (xi) Quality assurance manual for commissioning and operation (as per **Appendix-4F**)

- (xii) Emergency preparedness plan and procedures of the facility (as per AERB/SM/O-2)
- (xiii) Access control system including search and secure procedure
- (xiv) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1)
- (xv) Supporting documents (if any)

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the commissioning activities shall not be commenced without Consent from competent authority.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vii) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the installations at any time.
- (viii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (ix) all recommendations that may be made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (x) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s)/ quality officer(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.

- (xi) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xii) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:

Date: Name of the applicant:

Designation:

Signature:

Name of Head of the institution:

Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-11 (Refer section 3.3.5)

Form ID: AERB/IPSD/PARF/LO

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR OPERATION OF PARTICLE ACCELERATOR RESEARCH FACILITY OF DAE (PARF > 10 MeV)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Industrial Plants Safety Division (IPSD) AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### PART A

### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No. Fax No. Institution No. for pers E-mail	(O): onnel monitoring services	
A.2	Name and address of the	ne Head of the institution\$:	
	Telephone No. Fax No.	(O):	(R)

Valid up to :  Name and Address  The head of the inst of 'employer' preson	of the proposed Facilit itution is the person wh ribed in AE(RP)R, 200	ho would have the responsibilities
Valid up to : Name and Address	of the proposed Facilit	-
Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
Name and designat	ion of the Radiological	Safety Officer (s) (RSO)*:
Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
Name of the Facility	y In-charge :	
Address for corresp	ondence with PIN cod	e:
Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
Name and designat	ion of the applicant#:	
Mobile No. E-mail		
	E-mail Name and designation Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail Address for corresponder of the Facility Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail Name and designation Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	E-mail  Name and designation of the applicant*:  Telephone No. (O): Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail  Address for correspondence with PIN code Name of the Facility In-charge:  Telephone No. (O): Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail  Name and designation of the Radiological Telephone No. (O): Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail

# PART B

# PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

- B.1 Details of siting Consent (Ref. No. and date)
- B.2 Details of construction Consent:

- B.3 Details of commissioning Consent:
  - (a) Ref. No. and date of Consent issued
  - (b) Compliance of stipulation/ conditions of Consent
- B.4 Brief Description of the Facility:
  - (a) Type of accelerator
  - (b) Particles to be accelerated
  - (c) Beam energy
  - (d) Beam current
  - (e) Average beam power (mW/kW)
  - (f) Stored beam energy in case of circular accelerators (Joules)
  - (g) Number of beam lines
- B.5 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (a) Revised FSAR [also known as safety analysis document (SAD)] (as per **Appendix-4B**, **4D**)
  - (b) Integrated test report of the facility
  - (c) Radiation monitoring report during test runs
  - (d) Acceptance test report (as per **Appendix-4C**)
  - (e) Analysis of any unusual occurrences during the earlier stages
  - (f) Requests for approval for any modification and upgradation (if any)
  - (g) Operation and maintenance manual
  - (h) Radiation protection manual (RPM) (as per AERB Safety Manual titled 'Radiation Protection for Nuclear Facilities', AERB/NF/SM/O-2).
  - (i) Standard operating procedures (SOP)
  - (j) Internal safety review organisation and periodic reporting procedures to AERB.
  - (k) Security plan for the facility as per AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' AERB/RF-RS/SG-1
  - (l) Technical specifications covering limiting safety system settings, limiting conditions for operation, administrative control, surveillance requirement and reporting of significant event reports.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this application.
- (iii) the operation of the facility shall not be commenced without Licence from AERB.
- (iv) fulfil all relevant requirements prescribed in the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and the Rules issued there under, and in the relevant codes.
- (v) meet the requirements prescribed in other relevant statutes.
- (vi) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (vii) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (viii) no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (ix) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the installation at any time.
- (x) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (xi) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (xii) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s)/ quality officer(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xiii) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xiv) I/we will keep AERB informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place: Signature:

Date: Name of the applicant:

Designation:

Signature:

Name of Head of the institution:

Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-12 (Refer section 3.4.1)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/MCY/SA

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE APPROVAL FOR LOCATION OF MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### **PART A**

### **GENREAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address o	f the institution:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>§</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	

- A.3 Name and designation of the applicant<sup>#</sup>:
  - Telephone No.

(O):

(R)

Fax No.

Mobile No.

E-mail

- A.4 Address for correspondence with PIN code:
- The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.
- # Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AERPR 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.

#### PART B

#### PARTICULARS OF THE PROPOSED FACILITY

- B.1 Address of proposed location of the facility:
- B.2 Location of the site: Industrial area/hospital premises
- B.3 Total available area for the medical cyclotron facility
- B.4 Brief description of the facility:
- B.5 Type of medical cyclotron: Non self shielded/Self shielded
- B.6 Site specific information:
- B.6.1 Seismic zone as per IS-1893 (current version)
  (Documentary evidence from relevant state/central govt. authority)
- B.6.2 Maximum level of ground water and maximum flood level for past ten years as per the central/state govt. records, along with documentary evidence.
- B.6.3 Distance of site of installation of medical cyclotron facility from public and residential localities
- B.6.4 Documentary evidence from accredited agency that the soil and ground characteristics (e.g. soil profile, stratum, foundation type, soil and rock) will not cause deterioration in the strength and integrity of structure of irradiation cell.
- B.6.5 Provision of roads to approach the proposed site and its detail.

#### B.7 Documents to be attached with the Application

- (i) Installation layout indicating location of the plot with peripheral occupancy
- (ii) Map of the site region upto 30m radius covering details given in B.6.3 and B.6.5
- (iii) Proof from local state govt. authorities that the land/plot for installation of medical cyclotron facility are in the name of the applicant.
- (iv) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the siting activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facilities will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.

- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-13 (Refer section 3.4.1.3)

#### Form ID. AERB/RSD/MCY/LCA

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL FOR MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website (www.aerb.gov.in)
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### **PART A**

### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>§</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	

A.3 Name and designation of the applicant\*:

Telephone No. (O): (R)
Fax No.
Mobile No.
E-mail

A.4 Address for correspondence with PIN code:

- \_\_\_\_\_
- The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.
- # Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.

#### PART B

#### PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

- B.1 Purpose of the facility:
- B.2 Cyclotron unit model and number:
- B.2.1 Type of medical cyclotron: Non self shielded/Self shielded
- B.2.2 Beam particles : Protons/Deuterons
- B.3 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Copy of consent of site approval
  - (ii) Preliminary safety analysis report (as per **Appendix-5B**)
  - (iii) Quality assurance during construction (as per **Appendix-5F**)
  - (iv) Layout of the facility drawn to a scale of 1:50 and location drawing with respect to other associated facilities drawn to a scale of 1:500
  - (v) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1)
  - (vi) Other supporting documents.

#### PART C

### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the construction activities shall not be commenced without the approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility;
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/ we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:

Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-14 (Refer section 3.4.1.4)

#### Form ID. AERB/RSD/MCY/LCO

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF MEDICAL CYCLOTRON FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004), AE(RP)R, 2004.
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source').
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1 Name and address of the institution:

Telephone No.

(O):

Fax No.

Institution personnel monitoring number E-mail

A.2 Name and address of the Head of the institution<sup>\$</sup>:

	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant#:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.4	Name and designation	on of the radiological s	afety officer (RSO)*:
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO approval refered	(O):	(R):

# A.5 This application is for

First regulatory licence			
Additional	Ref No.	Date:	Valid till:
Renewal	Ref No.	Date:	Valid till:

The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.

<sup>#</sup> Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.

<sup>\*</sup> RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety Officer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.

# PART B

# DETAILS OF THE FACILITY

# B.1 Medical Cyclotron

Name of the equipment	Date of installation	Nominal beam energy		Maximum beam current	
		Protons MeV		Protons μA	Deuterons µA

# B.2 Synthesis Modules

Name of the equipment	Date of installation	Maximum activity can be handled at a time

# B.3 Monitoring and Measuring Instruments (survey instruments, area gamma zone monitor, stack monitor and dose calibrator)

Name of the instrument	Make, model and serial No.	Measurement range	Working status	Date of last calibration

# B.4 Handling and General Facilities

Fume hoods (F.H.)	No. of functioning F.H. available:	Used for: 1. 2.
L-benches	No. of L-benches	Used for: 1. 2.
Lead bricks/lead pots for shielding		
Drainage system		
Radioactive waste storage facility	Solid waste: Liquid waste:	

- B.5 List sealed/calibration source(s) if any used in the facility with the radionuclide, activity, date of procurement, purpose with supplier/manufacturer details
- B.6 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S. No.	Category of personnel	Name	Academic qualifi- cation	Type of training/ Experience	When and where trained	 Personnel monitoring service No.
1	Cyclotron operators					
2	Radiopharmacist					
3	Radiation technologist					
4	Radiological safety officer (RSO)					
5	Other auxiliary saff					

- B.7 Details of Local Safety Committee constitution.
- B.8 Procedures for disposal of radioactive waste

Radio- isotope		ire of wa		Metho	Method of disposal		Activity disposed MBq/week		
	Solid	Liquid	Gas	Solid	Liquid	Gas	Solid	Liquid	Gas

- B.9 Documents to be attached with the application:
  - (i) Copy of consent of layout plan and construction of the facility issued by BARC/AERB
  - (ii) Final safety analysis report (as per **Appendix-5D**)
  - (iii) Copy of RSO approval letter or a duly filled in Application for approval of nomination of RSO in medical institution
  - (iv) Radiation protection manual (as per of **Appendix-5E**)
  - (v) QA manual (as per **Appendix-5F**)
  - (vi) Copy of the certificates of training and qualification for all radiation workers

- (vii) Copy of appointment and acceptance letters for the radiation workers
- (viii) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RS/RF/SG-1).

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no operation will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the commissioning/operation activities shall not be commenced without Licence from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the installation at any time.
- (viii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (ix) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (x) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s)/ quality officer(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xi) AERB will be informed about the absence of any qualified manpower (as given in Table B.6) immediately.
- (xii) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.

(xiii) AERB will be informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-15 (Refer section 3.4.2.2)

#### Form ID: AERB/RSD/MDX/FCP/LA

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL OF TESTING FACILITY FOR RADIATION GENERATING EQUIPMENT

[FOR FACILITIES ENGAGED IN THE COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)/
RADIOGRAPHY/RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUOROSCOPY (R&F)/DENTAL/
ORTHO-PAN-TOMOGRAPHY (OPG)/MAMMOGRAPHY/BONEDENSITOMETER/
MEDICAL X-RAY TUBE AND TUBE HEAD]

- (a) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (b) This application would be considered by the AERB for issuance of relevant consents under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) For all the forms pertaining to this facility, AE(RP)R, 2004 and other information in this regard, refer to our website: www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the applicant (manufacturer)#:					
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)			

A.2 Name and address of the local supplier<sup>\$</sup>:

	Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail		(O):	(R)
A.3	Represen	tative of th	e applicant to be co	ntacted regarding the application:
	Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail		(O):	(R)
A.4	Address f	for corresp	ondence of the appl	icant with PIN code:
#		t is the per		the relevant consent may be issued,
\$	radiation have the r	generatinį esponsibili	g equipment may be t ties of ' <b>licensee'</b> pres	n whose name licence to handle the issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would scribed in [Atomic Energy (Radiation a full time employee of the institution.
			PART B	
PA	RTICULA	RS OF TI	HE RADIATION G	SENERATING EQUIPMENT
B.1	Details of	f the equip	ment	
B.1.1	Purpose o	of the facil	ity:	
B.1.2	Whether	the layout	approval is for: New	/modified facility
B.1.3	Complete	address o	f the proposed test l	ocation:
B.1.4	Type of u	nit:		
	(a) C	Computed t	omography	
		_	nal radiology	
	(c) F	ixed radio	graphy (conventiona	al/digital)
	(d) F	Radiograph	y (Mobile)	
	(e) C	Combined	radiography and fluo	proscopy (conventional/IIT/digital)
	(f) (	Ortho-pan-	tomography (OPG)	
	(g) N	<i>M</i> ammogra	phy	
	(h) I	Dental		

- (i) Bone densitometer
- (j) Others (specify)
- B.2 Details of the equipment to be tested:
  - (a) Maximum operating potential:
  - (b) Maximum operating current:
- B.3 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (a) Two duly signed and stamped copies of the layout plan (scale 1:50) indicating the following:
    - (i) Location of the X-ray unit
    - (ii) Mobile protective barrier
    - (iii) Control panel/control room
    - (iv) Chest stand
    - (v) Windows, doors along with their lead lining, thickness, dimensions
    - (vi) Materials of the walls of the enclosure
    - (vii) Shielding details
  - (b) Two duly signed and stamped copies of the design and layout of the factory plan (scale 1:100) indicating the following:
    - (i) Location of the testing room(s)
    - (ii) Dark room
    - (iii) Other manufacturing areas, if any.
  - (c) Copy of the certificate issued by BIS for manufacturing of the equipment.
  - (d) An undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.
  - (e) Proof from local state govt. authorities that the land/plot for installation of facility is in the name of the applicant.

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

(i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) I/we will not take up commercial production of the equipment, unless license for the same is obtained from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the test facility at any time.
- (vi) all recommendations that may be made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety will be duly implemented.
- (vii) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before carrying out the testing of the equipment.
- (viii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/ we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
(Seal of the institution)	

# ANNEXURE-16 (Refer section 3.4.2.3)

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

#### Form ID: AERB/RSD/MDX/FCP/LIC

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF RADIATION GENERATING EQUIPMENT

[COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)/RADIOGRAPHY/RADIOGRAPHY AND FLUOROSCOPY (R&F)/DENTAL/ORTHO-PAN-TOMOGRAPHY (OPG)/MAMMOGRAPHY/BONE DENSITOMETER/MEDICAL X-RAY TUBE AND TUBE HEAD]

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of Licence for commercial production of radiation generating equipment, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004).
- (b) The duly completed form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to diagnostic X-ray (CT/Cath lab) manufacture can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### PART A

### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the applicant (manufacturer) <sup>#</sup>				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.2	Name and address of	the local supplier <sup>\$</sup> :			
	Telephone No	(O):	(R)		

	Mobile No. E-mail				
A.3	Representative of th	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.4	.4 Address for correspondence of the applicant with PIN code:				
A.5	Name and designation of the Radiological Safety Officer (RSO)*:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail RSO Approval refer Valid up to:	(O): ence No.:	(M)		
A.6	Name and address of the authorised agents/local suppliers for marketing the radiation generating equipment:				
#	Applicant is the person in whose name licence to handle the radiation generating equipment may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in [Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004] and should be a full time employee of the institution.				
*	RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety Officer' prescribed in Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.				
\$	radiation generating have the responsibili	In case local supplier is the applicant, in whose name licence to handle the radiation generating equipment may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.			

#### PART B

# PARTICULARS OF THE RADIATION GENERATING EQUIPMENT

B.1 Details of the equipment

Fax No.

- B.1.1 Name and address of the authorised agents/local suppliers for marketing the radiation generating equipment:
- B.1.2 Whether the layout approval is obtained : Yes/No

### B.1.3 Type of unit:

- (a) Computed tomography
- (b) Interventional radiology
- (c) Fixed radiography (conventional/digital)
- (d) Radiography (Mobile)
- (e) Combined radiography and fluoroscopy (conventional/IIT/digital)
- (f) Ortho-pan-tomography (OPG)
- (g) Mammography
- (h) Dental
- (i) Others (specify)
- B.2 Number of units to be manufactured per month:
- B.3 Radiation measuring and monitoring instruments, protection accessories
- B.3.1 Accessories available:

(a) Lead aprons available : Yes/No

(b) Movable lead glass and protective barrier : Yes/No

(c) Lead rubber flaps provided with the couch

of Cath Lab unit : Yes/No

B.3.2 Personnel monitoring badges (TLD) provided : Yes/No

B.4 Availability of quality assurance kit : Yes/No

B.5 Availability of test phantom : Yes/No

B.6 Availability of red light, X-ray caution symbol and

warning placards : Yes/No

- B.7 Specify the standards to which the X-ray unit comply: National/International
- B.8 Availability of qalified staff: (such as service engineer/radiological safety officer)

Name	Designation	Academic/ Professional qualification	Experience in the field	Personnel monitoring (PMS)	Full-time/ Part-time

- B.9 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Copy of the layout approval issued by AERB.

- (ii) Quality assurance manual for design and manufacture.
- (iii) Radiation protection manual (to be submitted in case of CT/Cath Lab only) as per Appendix-8E.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

#### I/We hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) I/we will not take up commercial production of the equipment, unless license for the same is obtained from AERB.
- (iv) I/we will supply the unit only after obtaining a Type Approval from the competent authority and only to users authorised by the competent authority.
- (v) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (vi) all provisions of AERB Safety Code on 'Medical Diagnostic X-ray Equipment and Installations', AERB/SC/MED-2 (Rev-1) or the revised version thereof currently in force, shall be strictly complied with
- (vii) the radiation generating equipment shall not be transported/ transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (viii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect our facility at any time.
- (ix) radiation and medical surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (x) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xi) installation, commissioning, servicing and maintenance of the equipment shall be carried out by authorised service personnel.

- (xii) any incident/accident such as fire, theft, damage etc., involving radiation generating equipment shall be promptly reported to AERB.
- (xiii) all other necessary approvals from the concerned state/central govt. have been obtained by our institution.
- (xiv) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
(Seal of the institution)	

# ANNEXURE-17 (Refer section 3.4.3.2)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/IFRT/SA

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE APPROVAL OF INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### **PART A**

### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>§</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	

A.3	Name and designati	on of the applicant#:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.4 Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the			tacted regarding the application:
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.5	Address for correspondence with PIN code:		
\$	The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in $AE(RP)R$ , 2004.		
#	Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.		
		PART B	
	PARTICULA	RS OF THE PROP	POSED FACILITY
B.1	Address of propose	d location of the faci	lity:
B.2	Class and category of facility proposed to be installed:		
B.3	Name and address of the designer:		
B.4	Name and address of the manufacturer:		
B.5	Brief description of the facility:		
B.6	Purpose of IFRT facility:		
B.7	Site specific information:		
B.7.1		IS-1893 (current verence from relevant st	rsion) ate/central govt. authority)
B.7.2	_		ximum flood level for past hundred along with documentary evidence.
B.7.3	Distance of propose	ed site of installation	of IFRT facility from

- (a) Ammunition storage and explosive dumps
- (b) Storage of inflammable materials
- (c) Direction of runway of civilian/military airfield
- (d) Residential and public places
- (e) Rivers/dams/lake/water reservoir
- B.7.4 Distance of site from capable fault, if any (Documentary evidence from relevant state/central govt. authority)
- B.7.5 Documentary evidence from accredited agency that the soil and ground characteristics (e.g. soil profile, stratum, foundation type, analysis of water, soil and rock) will not cause deterioration in the strength and integrity of structure of IFRT
- B.7.6 Provision of access roads to approach the proposed site and its detail.
- B.7.7 Distance and location of the nearest railway station and airport from the site
- B.8 Documents to be attached with the Application
  - (i) Site assessment report (As per **Appendix-6A**)
  - (ii) Installation layout indicating location of the plot with peripheral occupancy
  - (iii) Map of the site region upto 2 km radius covering details given in Items B.7.3 and B.7.6
  - (iv) Proof from local/state govt. authorities that the land/plot for installation of the facility is in the name of the applicant and falls in industrial zone.
  - (v) Other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the siting activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.

- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all stipulations and recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-18 (Refer section 3.4.3.3)

# Form ID: AERB/RSD/IFRT/L&CA

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in).
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### **PART A**

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>§</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. F-mail	(O):	(R)	

A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant#:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.4	Representative of th	e applicant to be contac	cted regarding the application:
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.5	Address for correspo	ondence with PIN code	:
\$		tution is the person who	o would have the responsibilitie. 1.
#	the source may be	e issued, under AE( i <b>censee'</b> prescribed in A	nuthorisation (licence) to handla RP)R, 2004, would have the AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a
		PART B	
	PARTICULA	RS OF THE PROPOS	SED FACILITY
B.1	Particulars of the ag	encies involved in desi	gn and construction of IFRT:
B.1.1	Name and address o	f the designer(s):	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
B.1.2	Name and address o	f the manufacturer:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
B.1.3	Name and address o	f the designer of source	es handling system:
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)

	Fax N Mobi E-ma	le No.	
B.1.4	Name	e and address of the local vendor agency, if ar	ıy;
	Fax N	le No.	(R)
B.2	Layo	ut and civil engineering drawings attached:	Yes/ No:
B.3		and Category of IFRT [specify class as per Al B/RF-IRRAD/SS- 6( Rev-1)]	ERB Safety Standard No.
B.4	Objec	ctive/purpose of the facility:	
B.5	Radia	ation Source proposed to be handled:	
	(a)	Type of radionuclide :	may be $\beta$ , $\gamma$ , $\alpha$
	(b)	Physical and chemical form	
	(c)	Maximum design source strength to be handled:	—— PBq (—— kCi)
	(d)	Source handling mechanism	
B.6	Devid	ce/equipment handling system:	
B.7	Docu	ments to be attached with the Application:	
	(i)	Copy of the AERB site approval	

- (ii) Preliminary safety analysis report (as per format prescribed in **Appendix-6B**)
- (iii) Quality assurance during construction (as per format prescribed in **Appendix-6F**)
- (iv) Detailed layout of the facility with peripheral occupancy
- (v) Architectural authenticated blue print of the complete design drawings including the details of radiation processing cell, wall thicknesses and labyrinth access if applicable.
- (vi) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10).
- (vii) Other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the construction activities shall not be commenced without the approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (viii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (ix) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (x) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xi) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the Institution)

# ANNEXURE-19 (Refer section 3.4.3.4)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/IFRT/LCO

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMISSIONING/OPERATION OF INTEGRATED FACILITY FOR RADIATION TECHNOLOGY (IFRT)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

A.1

Name and address of the institution:

# PART A

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution\$:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	

A.3	Name and designation	n of the applicant <sup>#</sup> :			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.4	Name and designatio	n of the Facility In-ch	arge:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.5	Name and designatio	n of the Radiological	Safety Officer (RSO)*:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO approval reference Approval valid up to	(O):	(R)		
A.6	Representative of the	applicant to be conta	cted regarding the application:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.7	Address for correspo	ndence with PIN code	2:		
\$	The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.				
#	the source may be	issued, under AE( c <b>ensee'</b> prescribed in	authorisation (licence) to handle RP)R, 2004, would have the AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a		
*		and have the respon	by employer and approved by sibilities of 'Radiological Safety		

#### **PART B**

#### PARTICULARS OF THE PROPOSED FACILITY

B.1 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S.No.	Designation of personnel	Name	*Academic qualification	Type of training/ Experience	When and where trained	Duration of training
1	Operator(s)					
2	Radiological safety officer (RSO)					

<sup>\*</sup>Attached proofs of qualification and training/experience

B.2 Class and Category of IFRT:

[Specify class as per AERB Safety Standard No. AERB/RF-IRRAD/ SS-6 (Rev-1)]

- B.3 Radiation source details:
  - (a) Type of radionuclide: may be  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\alpha$
  - (b) Physical and chemical form
  - (c) Maximum design source strength to be handled:

PBq (----kCi)

- (d) Source handling mechanism
- B.4 Particulars of the radiation survey meter (RSM) and area monitors available

Particulars of RSM/Area monitor	1	2	3
Make			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status of RSM/Area monitor (s)			

- B.5 Availability of personnel monitoring services (PMS): Yes/No
- B.5.1 No. of personnel availing PMS:
- B.5.2 Institution PMS number:

#### B.6 Documents to be available with the facility:

Required documents	Availability (Yes/No)
PSAR as approved by AERB	
Standard operating procedures (SOP)	
Servicing /maintenance manual	
Pre-commissioning acceptance test report with results	
Radiation protection manual	
Radiation protection survey report (along with drawings and layout indicating stray radiation levels at different locations of the facility)	
Quality assurance manual for Operation	
Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities', AERB/RF-RS/SG-1-under preparation)	

# B.8 Documents to be attached with the Application:

- (a) Final safety analysis report (FSAR) (as per **Appendix-6D**)
- (b) Radiation protection manual (as per **Appendix-6E**)
- (c) Quality assurance manual for Operation (as per **Appendix-6F**)
- (d) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities', (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport', (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10)
- (e) Other documents.

#### PART C

# UNDERTAKING

# I/We hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no operation will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the commissioning/operation activities shall not be commenced without Licence from AERB.

- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other (v) party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the (vi) prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of (viii) all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (ix) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) (x) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xi) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xii) in case of any unforeseen situations such as bankruptcy, damage to the facility and other such situations, the sources will be returned to its supplier at my/our cost without jeopardising safety and security requirements.
- AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information (xiii) furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution
	Designation:

(Seal of the institution)

#### **ANNEXURE-20**

(Refer section 3.5.1.2 (Teletherapy) Refer section 3.5.2.2 (MLA) Refer section 3.8.2 (Brachytherapy) Refer section 3.12.4.2 (Simulator)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/SLA

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR SITE AND LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL OF RADIOTHERAPY FACILITIES

- (a) This Application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division, (RSD) AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.
- (f) This Application format covers all the types of radiotherapy facilities (viz. Teletherapy, Simulator, Gamma Knife, remote manual after loading Brachytherapy and Accelerator); however, the Applicant may fill the relevant applicable portions of the form.

#### PART A

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1 Name and address of the institution:

Telephone No. (O): Fax No. E-mail

A.2	Name an	d address o	of the Head of the institu	ution\$:	
	Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail		(O):	(R):	
A.3	Name an	d designati	ion of the applicant#:		
	Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail		(O):	(R):	
A.4	Address	for corresp	ondence with PIN code	<b>:</b> :	
A.5 Technical Expert (medical physicist) of the applicant, who the planning of the proposed facility(ies), to be contact application					
	Name an Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail	e No.	For correspondence: (O);	(R):	
#	AE(RP)R	2, 2004, and	d would have the respon	e consent may be issued sibilities of ' <b>licensee'</b> pre the employee of the institu	scribed
\$			itution is the person who	o would have the respons 4.	ibilitie
			PART B		
	PA		ARS OF THE PROPO		
B.1	Status of	the Layou	t Plans**:		
	(a) 1	New plans	submitted for the first ti	ime	
	(b) I	Plans modi	fied and submitted as su	ıggested	
	(c) I	Plans alrea	dy approved but needs	modification	
	(d) I	Modification	on of the plans of the ex	isting installation	
	**In case	e of			
	(b) (	copy of sug	gested layout plans,		

	(c)	original approved layout plans and
	(d)	copy of approved layout plan of existing installation are to be attached along with the new set of layout plans sent for Approval.
B.2	Addre	ess of proposed location of the facility:
B.3	Institu	ntion No. allotted by AERB (for existing facility):
B.4	Brief	description of the facility covering the following aspects:
	(a)	Type of facility
	(b)	Purpose of the facility
	(c)	Technical Details (fill as applicable)
B.5	Layou	at plan submitted for approval of (tick the applicable box)
		A. TELECOBALT
	(i)	Number of telecobalt unit(s):
	(ii)	Radiation source to isocentre distance:cm
	(iii)	Maximum field size at isocentre:cm xcm
	(iv)	Typical radiation leakage* through the head:%
	(v)	Whether unit will have beam stopper:
	(vi)	If yes, typical radiation leakage* through the beam stopper%
		* (Leakage radiation as per manufacturer)
		B. GAMMA KNIFE SYSTEM
	(i)	Radiation source to be used in the Gammaknife:
	(ii)	Whether dose mapping around the unit is enclosed:  Yes No No
		C. SIMULATOR
	Maxii	num tube potential: kVp

		D. ACCELERATOR
	(i)	Number of accelerator(s):
	(ii)	Nominal photon energies: MV
	(iii)	Target to isocentre distance:cm
	(iv)	Maximum field size at isocentre:cm xcm
	(v)	Typical radiation leakage* through the head:%
	(vi)	Typical neutron head leakage* per 1 cGy photon dose at 1 m: μSv
	(vii)	Whether unit will have beam stopper: (If yes, typical radiation leakage* through the beam stopper:%)
	(viii)	Whether unit will have provision such as SRS, SRT, IMRT, IGRTetc.  Yes No
		* (Leakage radiation as per manufacturer)
1	E. REM	OTE AFTERLOADING (RAL) BRACHYTHERAPY
	(i)	Number of remote afterloading Brachytherapy unit(s):
	(ii)	Radiation source to be used:
	(iii)	Maximum activity to be used for patient treatment:GBq
]	F. MAN	UALAFTERLOADING (MAL) BRACHYTHERAPY
	(i)	Radiation source(s) to be used:
	(ii)	Maximum activity to be used for patient treatment:MBq
	(iii)	No. of patients to be treated simultaneously:
B.6	Docun	nents to be attached with the Application:
	(i)	Two copies of detailed Layout drawing of the facility (to scale 1:200), along with the filled in check list as given in Annexure to this form.
	(ii)	Two copies of Radiotherapy Room drawing (to scale 1:50)
	(iii)	Two copies of cross-sectional (elevation) room drawings (to scale 1:50) along length, breadth and maze area of the room.
	(iv)	Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1).

(v) In case of radiotherapy facility based on new technology which is yet to be commissioned in India, guidelines for room layout design and shielding calculations as per manufacturer's manual.

# CHECK LIST

(Drawings should indicate the following items)

I.	In the (a)	site layout drawings Radiotherapy room and the associated facilities indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(b)	Occupancies all around the Radiotherapy room clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(c)	Facilities in the vicinity of Radiotherapy room (at least up to 20 meters from all the walls of Radiotherapy room) clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
II.	In the	Radiotherapy Room layout drawings		
	(a)	Isocentre incase of Teletherapy or Source and Bed position in case of Brachytherapy is clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(b)	Central beam axis and axis of rotation clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(c)	Distances of all the walls from isocentre/ source are clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(d)	Occupancies all around the Radiotherapy room clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(e)	Wall Materials and the density of the walls are clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(f)	Dimensions of all the walls are clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(g)	Control panel location is shown in the drawing	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(h)	Door Interlocked with the unit is shown in the drawing	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(i)	Nursing station, in case of manual Brachytherapy facility shown in the drawing	Yes□	No□

In the	e Cross-sectional (elevation) Room layout drawir	ngs	
(a)	Isocentre incase of Teletherapy or Source and Bed position incase of Brachytherapy is clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
(b)	Distances of all the walls, ceiling and floors from isocentre/source are clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
(c)	Occupancies all around the Radiotherapy room clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
(d)	Wall materials and its density to be used for construction are clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
(e)	Dimensions of all the walls are clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
(f)	Conduit (incase of teletherapy/remote afterloading Brachytherapy unit) is clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
(g)	Baffle (incase of window air-conditioner) is clearly indicated	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	PART C		
	UNDERTAKING		
I/we	hereby certify that		
(i)	all the statements made above are correct to the and belief.	best of my k	nowledge
(ii)	no activity will be carried out for purposes other in this form.	er than those	specified
(iii)	site and layout activities shall be taken only affrom AERB.	ter receipt of	approval
(iv)	all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiati 2004 shall be strictly complied with.	on Protection	on) Rules,
(v)	the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented party without the prior permission of the com	•	-
(vi)	full facility will be accorded by me/us representatives of the competent authority to it at any time.		

- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified and trained manpower (viz. radiation oncologist, medical physicist, and radiation therapy technologist) including radiological safety officer shall be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

#### **ANNEXURE-21**

(Refer section 3.5.1.4, (teletherapy)
Refer section 3.5.2.4 (medical linear accelerator)
Refer section 3.8.4 (brachytherapy)
Refer section 3.12.1.3) (simulator)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR PROCUREMENT/ IMPORT OF RADIATION GENERATING EQUIPMENT/RADIOACTIVE SOURCE FOR RADIATION THERAPY FACILITY

- (a) The duly filled-in form should be sent to The Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (b) This application would be considered by the AERB for issuance of relevant consents under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) For all the forms pertaining to this facility, AE(RP)R, 2004 and other information in this regard, refer to our website: www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.
- (f) This Application format covers all the types of radiotherapy facilities (viz. Telegamma equipment, Radiotherapy Simulator, Gamma Knife, Remote and manual after loading Brachytherapy and Accelerator); however, the Applicant may fill the relevant applicable portions of the form.

#### **PART A**

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1 Name and address of the institution:

Telephone No. (O): Fax No. E-mail

A.2	Name, designation an	d address of the Head	of the institution\$	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.3	Name and designation	of the applicant#:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.4	Name and designation	of the Radiological S	Safety Officer (RSO)*:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail Approval reference N Approval valid up to	(O): o. :	(R)	
A.5	Institution No. allotted	d by AERB (for existi	ng facility):	
#	the source may be issu	ued, under RPR- 2004	nuthorisation (licence) to ha , would have the responsibil nd should be a full time empl	ities
\$	The head of the institu	•	o would have the responsibil 14.	lities
*	_	and have the respons	by employer and approve ibilities of 'Radiological So	
		PART B		
	DETAILS O	F THE EQUIPMEN	NT/SOURCE	
B.1	<b>Procurement of</b> (tick (Fill in the appropriat attach along with this	te forms given in Par	x): ts [B.1 (i)-B.1(viii)] below	and
	(i) Telecobalt so	urce	attach filled in FORM-AEI RT/TCS	RB/

	(ii)	Gamma knife source(s)	attach filled in FORM- AERB/ RT/GKS	
	(iii)	Medical linear accelerator	attach filled in FORM- AERB/ RT/MLA	
	(iv)	Remote afterloading brachy- therapy source	- attach filled in FORM-AERB/ RT/RAL	
	(v)	Manual aterloading brachy- therapy source(s)	- attach filled in FORM- AERB/ RT/MAL	
	(vi)	CT-simulator/simulator	attach filled in FORM- AERB/ RT/SIM	
	(vii)	Check source	attach filled in FORM- AERB/ RT/CHK	
	(viii)	Unit containing depleted uranium (DU) (without source)	- attach filled in FORM-AERB/ RT/DU	
B.2	Details	of existing Radiation Therapy F	Facilities in the institution (if applicable)	
	(a)	Number of Telecobalt units		
	(b)	Number of medical linear ac	celerators	
	(c)	No. of beds for manual a application:	fterloading brachytherapy (MAL)	
	(d)	Number of remote after load	ing (RAL) brachytherapy units:	
	(e)	-	ources/non-functional teletherapy/ nerating equipment available in the ent:	
			Yes No No	
	If yes, give details of:			
	(i)	such radioactive sources/ non- radiation generating equipm	-functional Teletherapy/brachytherapy/ent below.	
	(ii)		above disused radioactive sources and anctional Teletherapy/brachytherapy/ent.	
B.3	shall no i.e. ra	ot be given in case of adequate st	Department [Consent for procurement aff (working full-time) are not available ical physicist(s) and radiotherapy	

Name	Date	Date of	Desig-	Basic and	Duration	Personnel	Full-time/
	of	joining	nation of	professional	and	monitoring	Part-
	birth	the	personnel	qualifica-	name of	service	time**
		present		tion	institution	No.	
		institution*			where		
					worked		

- \* If staff is yet to join, enclose the copy of appointment letter and their consent of joining without which the permission shall not be issued.
- \*\* If any of the above staff works at other radiotherapy institution, please inform separately.

#### B.4 Documents to be attached with the Application

- (i) Copy of the appointment and acceptance letters if radiotherapy staff is yet to join.
- (ii) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities', (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1).
- (iii) Documentary evidence from local and state/central govt. authorities that the facility is in the name of the applicant. If the location does not belong to applicant, give documentary proof for lease/loan etc. from the owner of land.
- (iv) Radiation protection manual as per **Appendix 7E** (for teletherapy and brachytherapy units only)
- (v) Any other documents.

#### PART C

# **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) no procurement shall be made prior to receipt of Consent/NOC from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.

- (v) the unit /radioactive source shall not be transported/ transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect our facility at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) installation, commissioning, servicing and maintenance of the equipment shall be carried out by authorised service personnel.
- (x) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of contaminated/decayed sources and reuse of the unit will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) any incident/accident such as fire, theft, damage etc., involving ionising radiation source shall be promptly reported (within 24 hours) to AERB.
- (xii) In case of any unforeseen situations such as bankruptcy, damage to the facility/source and other such situations, the sources will be returned to its supplier at my/our cost without jeopardising safety and security requirements.
- (xiii) all other necessary approvals from the concerned state/central govt. have been obtained by our institution.
- (xiv) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution
	Designation:

(Seal of the institution)

# PART B.1(i)

# Form-AERB/RT/TCS

# PROCUREMENT OF TELECOBALT SOURCE

(This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)

Radio	isotope	Specifications	,	Total Act TBq (R		
		and postal address of oplier of the source:				
by the of to take attached	original back the	of the undertaking furni supplier of the imported a disused/decayed source the absence of such under ion shall not be issued)	source e is	Yes		N
Source which i		used in the installation, New	Modifie	ed 🗌	Exis	stiı
(a)	In case	of new/modified installa	tion			
		hether the installation is a f yes, attach a copy of the		Yes etter)		N
		hether construction comper approved plan:	oleted as	Yes		N
Source	shall be	used in:	New Unit [	Exi	isting	Uı
(a)	Make a	and model of the unit:				
(b)	S. No.	of the existing unit:				
(c)		er unit contains depleted m (DU):		Yes		N
		If yes, specify: (A) the parts of the unit of (B) quantity of DU in each	_			

		(ii)	In case of new unit, whether filled-in form AERB/RT/DU is attached :	Yes 🗌	No 🗌			
7.	In case of a new unit							
	(a) Whether **NOC/Type Approval for the unit he the supplier from AERB:		has been obta	tained by No 🗌				
	(b)	Whetl	her the unit is already installed:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌			
	(c)	Whet	her the source will be transported to ins in a flask i	titution: n the source	head 🗌			
8.	In case	of the	existing unit					
	(a)	(a) The date of last source loading:						
	(b)	The R	RMM value of the source at the time of	loading:				
	(c)		resent output at the normal treatment di Gy/minutes):	stance				
	(d)	Whetl carrie	her, performance test report of the unit in dout	is Yes 🗌	No 🗌			
9.	Name of the medical physicist, who shall be responsible for supervision of source transfer operation :							
	Whethe operati		nedical physicist was ever involved in s	ource transfe Yes [	r No 🗌			
	If <b>yes</b> , permission for source transfer operation should be obtained from AERB by submitting the filled in prescribed proforma AERB/RSD/RT/SSA given after Part B.1 (ii), 15 days prior to the actual date of source transfer operation.							
	from a r in sour by sub- after Pa	medical ce trans mitting art B.1 ( vith a le	ce for supervision of source transfer oped physicist from any other radiotherapy cesfer supervision. Permission should be the filled in prescribed proforma AERI (ii), 15 days prior to the actual date of souther of consent from the medical physicism.	entre having ex obtained fro B/RSD/RT/S urce transfer	xperience m AERB SA given operation			
10.	Availal	oility of	f Associated Equipment for the Telecoba	alt Installatio	n**			
	(a)		nments for absolute dose measurement ard dosimeters)	at devices (se	econdary			

<sup>\*\*</sup> If any of the above equipment is not available, attach the copy of confirmation letter from the supplier about supply of the above equipment, without which permission shall not be issued.

	(i)	Calibrated and working appropriate Thimble chamber calibrated for Co-60 energy Available Not available			
		If available,			
		Make and model:	S.No.:	Date of	last calibration:
	(ii)	Calibrated and worki	ng Electrom Availabl		Not available
		If available,			
		Make and model:	S. No.:	Date of	last calibration:
(b)	Calib	rated and working surv	ey meter: Availabl	le 🗌	Not available
	If ava	ilable,			
	Make	and model:	S.No.:	Date o	f last calibration:
	Туре	of detector:	Available r	anges:	
(c)		rated and working Gan telecobalt room	nma Zone M Availabl		Not available
	If ava	ilable,			
	Make	and model:	S. No.:		
(d)	Worki	ing thermometer (facto	ory calibrate Availabl		Not available
	If ava	ilable,			
	Make	and model: Type: M	ercury 🗌	Digital [	Any other
(e)		ing barometer compared with any sta	Availabl andard lab):	le 🗌	Not available
	If ava	ilable,			
	Make	and model:	Туре: Ме	ercury [	Aneroid Any other
(f)	Water	phantom for absolute	dosimetry: Availabl	le 🗌	Not available
Docum	ents to	be attached with this A	Application:		
(i)	Сору	of the undertaking fur ted source to take back	rnished by t	_	* *

11.

- (ii) Copy of the AERB site and layout plan approval letter in case of new/modified installation.
- (iii) Filled in Application Form- AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.
- (iv) Copy of the NOC/Type Approval for the unit/equipment, as applicable.
- (v) An undertaking by the local supplier, from whom the applicant proposes to procure, that in the case of NOC, the local supplier would not supply the unit/equipment to any other user, till the unit/equipment is type approved by AERB.

	- 71	J						
Signa	ture of the Applic	ant	Signature of the Head of the institution					
Name	:		Name:					
Designation:			Designation	1:				
		PA	ART B.1(ii)					
				Form-	AERB/RT/GKS			
	PROCUREM	ENT OF SOU	RCE FOR GA	MMA KNIF	E UNIT			
	(This form is a pa		: AERB/RSD/F d along with th					
1.	Application fo	or:	First sources	Replacer	ment sources			
2.	Source specifi	Source specifications:						
	Radio- isotope	Specifi- cations	Activity of each source (GBq)	No. of sources	Total activity (TBq)			
3.	Specify name	and postal add	ress of the orig	inal supplier of	f the sources:			
4.	imported sour	ce to take back		cayed source is shall not be issued	al supplier of the s attached (in the ued)  Yes No No			
5.	Sources shall	be used in the i	nstallation, wh	ich is:				
			New 🗌	Modified [	Existing			

	In case of new/modified installation							
	(i)	whether the installation is approved:  (if yes, attach a copy of the approval letter)  Yes No						
	(ii)		er construction comple approved plan:	eted	Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
6.	Sources	s shall t	be used in:	New Unit	Existing	Unit 🗌		
	(a)	Make	and model of the unit	:				
	(b)	S. No.	of the existing unit:					
	(c)	Wheth (i)	ner unit contains deple If yes, specify:	ted uranium(DU):	Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
			A. the parts of the un	it containing DU:				
			B. quantity of DU in	each part (in kg):				
		(ii)	In case of new unit, v form AERB/RT/DU		Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
7.	In case	of new	unit					
	(a)	wheth	er the unit is type appr	roved by AERB:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
		suppli the su	s, attach a copy of Type er and if No (i) attach pplier and (ii) an under pply the unit to any oth (RB)	copy of NOC letter rtaking from the sup	issued by a plier that t	AERB to hey shall		
	(b)	wheth	er the unit is already in	nstalled:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
8.	In case	of exis	ting unit					
	(a)	The da	ate of last source load	ing:				
	(b)	Numb	er of sources available	e:				
	(c)	The to	otal activity of the pres	sent sources:				
	(d)		ner, performance test r attached:	report of the	Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
9.			Medical Physicist, who operation:	shall be responsible	e for super	vision of		
	Whether in source		Yes 🗌	No 🗌				

If yes, permission for source transfer operation should be obtained from AERB by submitting the filled in prescribed proforma AERB/RSD/RT/SSA given after Part B.1 (ii), 15 days prior to the actual date of source transfer operation.

If no, assistance for supervision of source transfer operation should be taken from a Medical Physicist from any other Radiotherapy Centre having experience in source transfer supervision. Permission should be obtained from AERB by submitting the filled in prescribed proforma AERB/RSD/RT/SSA given after Part B.1 (ii), 15 days prior to the actual date of source transfer operation along with a letter of consent from the Medical Physicist endorsed by his/her employer.

10.

Avail	ability of associated equipment for the Gamma Knife installation:
(a)	Instruments for absolute dose measurement devices (secondary standard dosimeters)
	(i) Calibrated and working appropriate Thimble Chamber:
	Available Not available
	Calibrated for appropriate beam energy:
	Make and model: S. No.: Date of last calibration
	(ii) Calibrated and working Electrometer:
	Available Not available
	Make and model: S. No.: Date of last calibration
(b)	Calibrated and working survey meter:
	Available Not available
	Make and model: S.No.: Date of last calibration
	Type of detector: Available ranges:
(c)	Working gamma zone monitor in gamma knife room:
	Available Not available
	Make and model : S. No.:
(d)	Working thermometer (factory calibrated):
	Available Not available
	Make and model: Type:
	Alcohol Mercury Digital Any other
(e)	Working barometer (intercompared with any standard lab):

Available 🗌

Not available

		Make and model:	Type:				
		Mercury	Aneroid 🗌	Digital 🗌	Any o	other 🗌	
	(f)	Appropriate phantor	n for absolute o	losimetry:			
			Ava	ilable 🗌	Not avail	lable 🗌	
		of the above equipments order, without which				the firm	
11.	Any o	ther information:					
12.	Docur	ments to be attached wi	th the Applicat	ion			
	(i)	Copy of the underta imported source to t	-			er of the	
	(ii)	Copy of the layout ap	proval letter in	case of new/r	nodified in	stallation	
	(iii)	Filled in application new unit.	form, AERB/	RT/DU, in c	ase, DU is	s used in	
	(iv)	Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.					
		In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.					
	(v)	In case of the existing out as per manufactu	- 1	nce test repo	rt of the un	it carried	
		PA	RT B.1(iii)				
				Forn	n-AERB/F	RT/MLA	
	PROCU	REMENT OF RADIA (MEDICAL	ATION GENE		QUIPMEN	NT	
		m is a part of Form ID e must be submitted alo				m,	
1.	Specif	fications of the unit					
	(a)	Make and model of	the unit:				
	(b)	Nominal photon ene	rgies (MV) (sp	ecify all bear	m energies	s):	
	(c)	Available dose rates	:				
	(d)	Nominal electron en	ergies (MeV) (	specify all b	eam energ	ies):	
	(e)	Available dose rates	· ·				
	(f)	Whether unit contain	ns depleted urai	nium(DU):	Yes 🗌	No 🗌	

		(i) If yes, specify: A, the parts of the unit containing DU:
		(ii) Quantity of DU in each part (in kg):
	(g)	In case of new unit, whether filled-in form AERB/RT/DU is attached:  Yes No No
	(h)	Other accessories:
		(i) MLC:
	(i)	Special treatment techniques
		(i) 3D CRT: [ (ii) IMRT: [ (iii) IGRT: [ (iv) SRS: [ (v) SRT: [ (vi) Any other, specify:
2.	Specify	name and postal address of the original supplier of the Accelerator:
3.	Unit sh which i	all be used in the installation, s: New Modified Existing
	In case	of new/modified installation
	(i)	whether the installation is approved:  (If yes, attach a copy of the approval letter)  Yes No No
4	(ii)	whether construction completed as per approved plan:  Yes No No
4.		of new unit
	(a)	Whether the unit is type approved by AERB: Yes No (If Yes, attach copy of Type Approval letter issued by AERB to the supplier and if No, (i) attach copy of NOC letter issued by AERB to the supplier and (ii) an undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB)
	(b)	whether the unit is already installed: Yes No No

5.	Availa	bility of associated equipment for the medical accelerator installation					
	(a)	Instruments for absolute dose measurement devices (secondary standard dosimeters)					
		(i) Calibrated and working appropriate Thimble Chamber:  Available  Not available					
		Calibrated for appropriate beam energy:					
		Make and model: S. No.: Date of last calibration:					
		(ii) Calibrated and working Parallel Plate Chamber:  Available  Not available					
		Calibrated for appropriate beam energy:					
		Make and model: S. No.: Date of last calibration:					
		(iii) Calibrated and working Electrometer:					
		Available Not available					
		Make and model: S .No.: Date of last calibration:					
	(b)	Working radiation field analyser:					
		Available Not available					
		Make and model: S. No.:					
	(c)	Calibrated and working sensitive ionisation/scintillation/detector based survey meter					
		Available Not available					
		Make and model: S.No.: Date of last calibration:					
		Type of detector: Available ranges:					
	(d)	Working thermometer (factory calibrated):  Available  Not available					
		Make and model: Type:					
		Alcohol					
	(e)	Working barometer (intercompared with any standard lab):  Available  Not available					
		Make and model: Type:					
		Mercury Aneroid Digital Any other					

(g) Solid phantom for absolute dosimetry of electron beam(s):  Available  Not available  (If any of the above equipment is not available, attach the copy of the firm purchase order, without which authorisation shall not be issued: [a(ii) and (g) are not essential, if only photon beams are available]  6. Any other information:  7. Documents to be attached with the Application  (i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation  (ii) Filled in application form, AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source  Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each source (GBq) No. of sources required per year		(f)	Water p	hantom for absol	ute dosimetry of pho Available	ton beam(s):  Not available
Available ☐ Not available ☐  (If any of the above equipment is not available, attach the copy of the firm purchase order, without which authorisation shall not be issued: [a(ii) and (g) are not essential, if only photon beams are available]  6. Any other information:  7. Documents to be attached with the Application  (i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation  (ii) Filled in application form, AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source ☐ Replacement source ☐  2. Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources		(g)	Solid pl	hantom for absolu	ite dosimetry of elect	tron beam(s):
purchase order, without which authorisation shall not be issued: [a(ii) and (g) are not essential, if only photon beams are available]  6. Any other information:  7. Documents to be attached with the Application  (i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation  (ii) Filled in application form, AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources		(h)	$D_{10}/D_{20}$	phantom for dail		
7. Documents to be attached with the Application  (i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation  (ii) Filled in application form, AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:		purcha	ase order,	without which a	uthorisation shall not	t be issued: [a(ii) and
(i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation (ii) Filled in application form, AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources	6.	Any o	ther infor	mation:		
(ii) Filled in application form, AERB/RT/DU, in case, DU is used in new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:	7.	Docur	ments to b	e attached with th	e Application	
new unit.  (iii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.  (iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources		(i)	Copy of	f the layout approv	ral letter in case of new	v/modified installation
(iv) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall no supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.  PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL)  BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources		(ii)			m, AERB/RT/DU, ir	n case, DU is used in
PART B.1(iv)  Form-AERB/RT/RAI  PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL) BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources		(iii)	Copy o	f the NOC/type a	pproval for the unit,	as applicable.
PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL) BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources		(iv)	supply	the unit to any otl		
PROCUREMENT OF REMOTE AFTERLOADING (RAL) BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources				PART	<b>B.1</b> (iv)	
BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE  (This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:  Radioisotope Specifications Activity of each No. of sources					Fo	orm-AERB/RT/RAL
hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)  1. Application for: First source Replacement source Source specifications:    Radioisotope   Specifications   Activity of each   No. of sources		PRO				NG (RAL)
2. Source specifications:    Radioisotope   Specifications   Activity of each   No. of sources						
Radioisotope   Specifications   Activity of each   No. of sources	1.	Applio	cation for:	F	irst source Rep	placement source
	2.	Source	e specifica	ations:		
		Radi	oisotope	Specifications		I

3.	Specify name and postal address of the original supplier of the sources:						
4.	Whether a copy of the undertaking furnished by the original supplier of the imported source to take back the disused/decayed source is attached (in the						
	absenc	e of su	ch undertaking, author	isation sl	nall not be	issued)	
						Yes 🗌	No 🗌
5.	Source	es shall	be used in the installat	ion, whice	ch is: Modified	☐ Exi	sting 🗌
	In case	e of nev	v/modified installation				
	(i)		her the installation is apes, attach a copy of the			Yes 🗌	No 🗌
	(ii)	whet	her construction compl	leted as p	er approve	•	_
						Yes	No 📙
6.	Source	es shall	be used in:	New	Unit 🗌	Existing	Unit 🗌
	(a)	Make	e and model of the unit	:			
	(b)	S. No	o. of the existing unit:				
	(c)	Whet	ther unit contains deple	eted uran	ium(DU):	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
		(i)	If Yes, specify:				
			A. the parts of the un	it contai	ning DU:		
			B. quantity of DU in	each par	t (in kg):		
		(ii)	In case of new unit, vin form AERB/RT/D is attached		filled	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
7.	In case	e of new	v unit				
	(a)	whet	her the unit is Type Ap	proved b	y AERB:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
		suppl the su not su	es, attach a copy of Typolier and if No (i) attach applier and (ii) an unde apply the unit to any oth ERB)	copy of rtaking f	NOC letter rom the sup	issued by oplier that	AERB to they shall
	(b)	whet	her the unit is already i	nstalled:		Yes 🗌	No 🗌
8.	In case	e of exi	sting unit				
	(a)	the d	ate(s) of last source loa	iding dur	ring last on	e year:	

	(b)		er, performance test rattached:	report of the		Yes 🗌	No 🗌	
9.			of associated equipinstallation:	oment for t	he ren	note after	loading	
	(a)		ments for absolute our dosimeters)	dose measur	ement	devices (s	econdary	
		(i)	Calibrated and working large volume/well type ion chamber: for the energy of brachytherapy source to be (e.g. Ir-192)					
				Availabl	le 🗌	Not avai	lable 🗌	
			Make and model:	S .No.:	Date	e of last cal	libration:	
		(ii)	Calibrated and work calibrated for energy (e.g. Ir-192)					
				Availabl	le 🗌	Not avai	lable 🗌	
			Make ane model:	S .No.:	Date	e of last cal	ibration:	
		(iii)	Calibrated and work	ing Electron	neter:			
				Availabl	le 🗌	Not avai	lable 🗌	
			Make and model	S .No.:	Date	of last cali	bration:	
	(b)	Special jig for output measurement:						
	,		3 0 1	Availabl	le 🗌	Not avai	lable 🗌	
		Make	and model:					
	(c)	Calibr	rated and working Sur	vev Meter:				
	(-)			Availabl	le 🗌	Not avai	lable 🗌	
		Make	and model:	S .No.:	Date	of last cali	bration:	
		Туре	of detector:	Available ra	anges:			
	(d)	Worki	ng gamma zone mon	itor in the Br	achythe	erapy room	:	
				Availabl	-	Not avai		
		Make	and model:			S .No.:		
	(e)	Worki	ng thermometer (fact	ory calibrate	d):			
			•	Availabl		Not avai	lable 🗌	
		Make	and model:		_			

	(f) Working barometer (intercompared with any standard lab):						dard lab):			
					Avai	lable N	Not available			
		Make	and model:	Type:						
			Mercury	Aneroid [		Digital 🗌	Any other			
	(g)	Emerg	gency storage c	ontainer:	Avai	lable 🗌 N	Not available			
	purcha	ase order		h authorisat			copy of the firm ued: either $\{a(i)\}$			
10.	Any o	ther info	ormation:							
11.	Docur	nents to	be attached wit	th the Appl	icatio	on:				
	(i)		of the undertal	-			al supplier of the source.			
	(ii)		of the AERB s nodified installa	-	out j	plan approval	letter in case of			
	(iii)	Filled new u		ı form- AE	RB/F	RT/DU, in cas	se, DU is used in			
	(iv)	Copy of the NOC/Type Approval for the unit/equipment, as applicable.								
	(v)		se of the existing it/equipment (		-		nce test report of			
			PA	RT B.1(v)						
		Form-AERB/RT/MAL								
	PROCUREMENT OF MANUAL AFTERLOADING (MAL) BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCE(S)									
	`		art of Form ID: e submitted alor				,			
1.	Applic	cation fo	or:	First source	се 🗌	Replace	ement source			
2.	Source	e specifi	cations:							
	I	adio- otope	Type of source (wire/ seed etc.)	Specificat (Dimensi Linear activity e	ion/ r	Activity per consignment (MBq)	No. of consignments (per year)			
				1						
			<u> </u>							

3.	Specify	y name and postal address of the original supplier of the sources:						
4.	importe	ner a copy of the undertaking furnished by the original supplier of the ted source to take back the disused/decayed source is attached (in the ce of such undertaking, authorisation shall not be issued)						
					Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
5.	Sources	shall be used in the install	ation, which is	s:				
		N	ew 🗌 Mo	dified [	Exis	sting [		
	In case	of new/modified installation	on					
	(i)	whether the installation is	approved:		Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
		(if yes, attach a copy of th	e approval let	ter)				
	(ii)	whether construction comper approved plan:	pleted as		Yes 🗌	No 🗌		
6.	Availab installat	ility of associated equipmention:	t for the manul	afterload	ding Brach	ytherapy		
	(a)	Working isotope calibrator source (e.g. Ir-192)	gy of brach	ytherapy				
		Make and model:	S. No.:	Date of	f last calib	ration:		
	(b)	Calibrated and working su	ırvey meter:					
			Availab	le 🗌	Not avail	able 🗌		
		Make and model:	S. No.:	Date of	f last calib	ration:		
		Type of detector:	Available ran	ges:				
	(c)	Calibrated and working co	ontamination r	nonitor:				
			Availab	le 🗌	Not avail	able 🗌		
		Make and model:	S. No.:	Date of	f last calib	ration:		
	(d)	Working gamma zone mo	nitor for Brach	nytherap	y installati	on:		
			Availab	le 🗌	Not avail	able 🗌		
		Make and model:	S. No.:					
	(e)	Permanent storage contain	ner for the Bra	chythera	apy source	s:		
			Availab	le 🗌	Not avail	able 🗌		
	(f)	Transport container for th	e Brachythera	py sourc	ees:			
			Availab	le 🗌	Not avail	able 🔲		

	(g)	Long fo	Long forceps for handling the Brachytherapy sources:						
				Avai	ilable 🗌	Not available			
	(h)	Lead be	ed shields for load	ling the sou	rces to the	e patient:			
				Avai	ilable 🗌	Not available			
	(i)	In case whether	n case there is a requirement for brachytherapy source preparation whether						
		(i) L-	bench with viewing	ng system:	Available	☐ Not available ☐			
		(ii) So	ource cutter:		Available	☐ Not available ☐			
		(iii) Source loader : Available \( \subseteq \text{Not available} \)							
			oove equipment is without which au			the copy of the firm be issued)			
7.	Any ot	her infor	mation:						
8.	Docum	nents to b	e attached with th	e Applicati	on:				
	(i)		f the undertaking ed source to take b			inal supplier of the yed source			
	(ii)		f the AERB site and ed installation.	ıd layout pla	an aproval	letter in case of new/			
			PART 1	B.1(vi)					
					For	rm-AERB/RT/CHK			
		PRO	CUREMENT O	F CHECK	SOURCI	Ξ			
			t of Form ID : AE submitted along w						
1.	Source	specifica	ations:						
	Radio	oisotope	Specifications	Activity source (		No. of sources			

3.	the or	her a copy of the undertaking furnished by iginal supplier of the imported source to each the disused/decayed source is attached	Yes 🗌	No 🗌					
	(In the	e absence of such undertaking, authorisation shall	not be issu	ied)					
4.		Source shall be used for (thimble chamber, parallel plate chamber, survey meter etc.):							
5. Any other information:									
6.	Docu	ments to be attached with the Application:							
		of the undertaking furnished by the original supple to take back the disused/decayed source	olier of the	imported					
		PART B.1(vii)							
		For	rm-AERB	RT/SIM					
	1	PROCUREMENT OF RADIATION GENERAL EQUIPMENT(SIMULATOR)	ΓING						
	,	rm is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS e must be submitted along with the Main Applicat		rm,					
1.	Speci	fications of the unit							
	(a)	Make and model of the unit:							
	(b)	Maximum tube potential:							
	(c)	Maximum tube current:							
2.	Speci	fy name and postal address of the original supplie	r of the sim	nulator:					
3.	Unit v	will be used in the installation, which is:							
		New Modified [	Exi	sting					
	In cas	e of new/modified installation							
	(i)	whether the installation is approved: (If yes, attach a copy of the approval letter)	Yes 🗌	No 🗌					
	(ii)	whether construction completed as per approved plan:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌					
4.	In cas	e of new unit							
	(a)	whether the unit is type approved by AERB:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌					

(If Yes, attach copy of Type Approval letter issued by AERB to the supplier and if No, (i) attach copy of NOC letter issued by AERB to the supplier and (ii) an undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB)

(b)	whether the unit is already installed:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌
-----	--	-------	------

5. Availability of associated equipment for the simulator installation:

Calibrated and working ionisation/scintillation survey meter:

Available Not available

Make and model: S.No.: Date of last calibration:

Type of detector: Available ranges:

(If any of the above equipment is not available, attach the copy of the firm purchase order, without which authorisation shall not be issued)

- 6. Any other information:
- 7. Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation
  - (ii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.
  - (iii) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.

## PART B.1(viii)

#### Form-AERB/RT/DU

# DETAILS REGARDING THE USE OF DEPLETED URANIUM IN RADIATION THERAPY UNIT BEING PROCURED

(This form is a part of Form ID : AERB/RSD/RT/RGE-RS/PROC form, hence must be submitted along with the Main Application Form)

- 1. Specifications of the unit containing depleted uranium (DU)
  - (a) Make and model of the unit:
  - (b) Parts containing DU and quantity of DU in each part (in kilogram):
  - (c) Total weight (in kilogram):
- 2. Specify name and postal address of the original supplier of depleted uranium

- 3. Any other information:
- 4. Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Copy of the layout approval letter in case of new/modified installation
  - (ii) Copy of the NOC/type approval for the unit, as applicable.
  - (iii) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.

(The form AERB/RSD/RT/SSA, which is given below is referred in PART B1.(i) and B1.(ii))

# AERB/RSD/RT/SSA

# APPLICATION TO AUTHORISE MEDICAL PHYSICIST/ RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY OFFICER FOR SUPERVISION OF SOURCE TRANSFER OPERATION IN RADIOTHERAPY

(a)	(RSD	This form need to be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094, 15 days prior to the actual date of source transfer operation							
<u>(b)</u>	Attac	h extra sheets wherever required.							
1.	Instit	Institution No. allotted by AERB :							
2.	(a)	Name of the applicant#	:						
		Designation	:						
	(b)	Name of the approved RSO of the institution	:						
	(c)	Name and address of the institution	on:						
	(d)	Telephone No.(with STD code)	:						
	(e)	Fax No.	:						
	(f)	E-mail	:						
3.		her applicant was ever involved in e transfer operation	:	Yes 🗌	No 🗌				
3.1	IfYE	S, Number of times source transfer o	peration	supervised:					

3.2	If No	If No, details of the medical physicist, who will assist the applicant								
	(a)	Name of the assisting medical physicist :								
	(b)	Institution Address :								
	(c)	Telephone No.(with STD code) :								
	(d)	E-mail :								
	(e)	No. of times source transfer operation supervised :								
	(f)	Letter of consent of the medical physicist endorsed by his/her employer is attached : Yes \[ \]	No 🗌							
	the	pplicant is the Medical Physicist/Radiological Safety Officer, who will be su e source transfer operation alone or with the assistance of Medical Physi her centre experienced in source transfer operation								
4.	Deta	Details of the telecobalt unit								
4.1	Make	e and model of the unit:								
4.2	S. No	o. of the unit:								
4.3	Prese	ent activity (in RMM):								
5.	Tenta	ative date for source transfer:								
6.	Sour	ce transfer operation is for:								
	Load	ling telecobalt source after installation								
	Repla	acement of telecobalt source in existing unit								
	Deco	ommissioning of an existing telecobalt unit								
7.	Calib	orated and working GM type survey meter available: Yes 🔲 N	No 🗌							
8.		Calibrated and working ionisation based survey meter: Yes No (eg. gun monitor) available								
9.		king gamma zone monitor available in the obalt room:  Yes N	о 🗌							
10.	Num	ber of calibrated and working pocket dosimeters available:								
11.	Any other information:									

I hereby certify that the information furnished above is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Place: Signature of the applicant

Date: Name:

Designation:

Forwarded by

Signature of Head of the institution:

Name:

Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# **ANNEXURE-22**

(Refer section 3.5.1.5)

(Refer section 3.5.2.4)

(Refer section 3.8.5)

(Refer section 3.12.4.5)

## Form ID: AERB/RSD/RT/combined consent/CO

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE/AUTHORISATION/REGISTRATION FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF RADIATION THERAPY FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the AERB for issuance of relevant consents under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents
- (c) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (e) For all the forms pertaining to this facility, AE(RP)R, 2004 and other information in this regard, refer to our website: www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Facilities/equipments granted License are: Telegamma equipment, Medical Linear Accelerator Facilities/equipment granted Authorisation are: Brachytherapy equipment
  - Facilities/equipment granted Registration are: CT Simulator/RT simulator
- (g) Attach extra sheets wherever required

# PART A

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:						
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):					
A.2	Name and address of	the Head of the instit	ution\$:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.3	Name and designatio	n of the applicant#:					
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.4	Name and designation of the radiological safety officer (RSO)*:						
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO approval referent	(O):	(R)				
A.5	Address for correspon	ndence with PIN code	2:				
#	Applicant is the person in whose name the authorisation (licence) to handle the source may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004, would have the responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.						
\$	The head of the institute of 'employer' prescri	•	o would have the responsibilitie. 4.				
*	RSO is the person wh	employe, approved by competen f 'Radiological Safety Officer					

# PART B

# PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

Commissioning of new/existing facility:						
Make	and model of the unit:					
Source	e specification (as applicable):					
For br	achytherapy :					
(i)	Source used :					
(ii)	Maximum activity of the source : GBq					
For Te	legamma:					
(i)	Source(s) used in the unit:					
(ii)	Total activity of the source(s):TBq;RMM					
For Linear Accelerator:						
(i)	Nominal photon energies (MV) (specify all beam energies):					
(ii)	Available dose rates:					
(iii)	Nominal electron energies (MeV) (specify all beam energies):					
(iv)	Available dose rates:					
(v)	Whether unit contains depleted uranium (DU): Yes \( \scale \) No \( \scale \)					
	If Yes, specify:					
	A. the parts of the unit containing DU:					
	B. quantity of DU in each part (in kg):					
(vi)	Other accessories:					
	(i) MLC: (ii) Micro-MLC: (iii) X-knife cones: (					
	(iv) Portal imaging: (v) kVCT: (vi) MVCT: (vi) MVCT:					
	(vii) Gating: (viii) Others (specify):					
(vii)	Special treatment techniques					
	(i) 3D CRT: (ii) IMRT: (iii) IGRT: (iv) SRS:					
	(v) SRT: ☐ (vi) Any other, specify:					
	Make Source For bra (i) (ii) For Te (i) (iii) For Li (ii) (iii) (iv) (v)  (vi)					

B.3.4	For Simulator:						
	(i)	Maxi	mum tube potential (kV):				
	(ii)	Maxi	mum tube current (mA):				
	(iii)	Speci	al imaging feature (if any):				
B.4	In case	Radiat	ion Therapy Facility already exists in the institution				
	(a)	Number of medical linear accelerators:					
	(b)	Numl	per of telecobalt units:				
	(c)	Numl	per of Gammaknife units:				
	(d)	Numl	per of Remote After loading brachytherapy units:				
	(e)	No. o	f beds for Manual brachytherapy application:				
B.5			n measuring, monitoring instruments and protection accessories: mention Available/Not available/Not applicable as the case may be):				
B.5.1	Dose r	Dose measuring and associated devices for Teletherapy/Brachytherapy:					
	(a)	Instruments for absolute dose measurement (secondary standard dosimeters)					
		(i)	Calibrated and working appropriate Thimble Chamber calibrated for appropriate beam energy				
			Available Not available Not applicable				
			Make and model:				
			S .No.:				
			Date of last calibration: Chamber volume(cc):				
			Calibration beam energy				
		(ii)	Calibrated and working Parallel Plate Chamber calibrated for appropriate beam energy:				
			Available Not available Not applicable				
			Make and model: S .No.: Date of last calibration: Chamber volume(cc): Calibration beam energy				
		(iii)	Calibrated and working large volume/well type ion chamber for the energy of Brachytherapy source to be used (e.g. Ir-192)				

		Available Not available Not applicable Make and model:
		S .No.: Date of last calibration: Chamber volume (cc): Calibration beam energy
		(iv) Calibrated and working electrometer:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model: S .No.: Date of last calibration:
	(b)	Working thermometer (factory calibrated):
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model: Type:
		Mercury Digital Any Other
	(c)	Working barometer (intercompared with any standard lab)
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model: Type:
		Mercury Aneroid Digital Any Other
	(d)	Jig for output measurement of HDR source:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model:
	(e)	Appropriate phantom(s) for dosimetry of teletherapy beam:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model: Type:
		Water
	(f)	$D_{10}/D_{20}$ phantom for daily output/energy constancy check:
		for accelerator: Available $\square$ Not available $\square$ Not applicable $\square$
	(g)	Working radiation field analyser for accelerator:
		Make and model: S. No.:
B.5.2	Area m	onitoring devices for Teletherapy/Brachytherapy:
	(i)	Calibrated and working survey meter:

		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model: S. No.: Date of last calibration: Type of detector: Available ranges:
	(ii)	Calibrated and working Contamination Monitor:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model:
		S. No.: Date of last calibration:
		Type of detector:
		Available ranges
	(iii)	Working gamma zone monitor for the installation to be commissioned:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make and model : S. No.:
	(iv)	Pocket dosimeter for instant dose measurement
		Available Not available Not applicable
B.5.3	QA/otl	her associated accessories:
	(i)	Working treatment planning system for teletherapy/brachytherapy:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Make & model: S. No.:
	(ii)	Therapy verification film for field congruence test:
		for teletherapy
		Available Not available Not applicable
	(iii)	Isodose charts (in case of telecobalt unit) are supplied:
		Available Not available Not applicable
	(iv)	Mechanical front pointer(s) (in case of teletherapy unit):
		Available Not available Not applicable
	(v)	QA gadgets for special techniques like 3DCRT/IMRT etc.:
		Available Not available Not applicable
		Available   Not available   Not applicable

	Name	Date of birth	Date of joining the present	Desig- nation of the personnel	Basic and pro- fessional qualifi-	Duration and name of institution	monitoring service	Full- time/ Part- time*
	comm staff (	nissioning working	g shall not full-time)	be issued i.e. Radiat	Therapy doin case ade ion Oncolo tavailable)	quate num ogists, Me	ber of rad	iotherapy
B.6	Staff	details.						
		Availa	able N	ot availabl	e 🗌 Not ap	plicable [		
	(xii)		d circuit 'issioned:	TV for pa	tient view	ing in the	e installati	on to be
			Available	e 🔲 Not a	vailable [	Not appli	cable [	
		(c)	Source lo					
		. ,	Available	e 🗌 Not a	vailable 🗌	Not appl	icable 🗌	
		(b)	Source c	_	_			
		· /			vailable [	Not appl	icable 🗍	
		(a)		with viewi	ng system:			
	(xi)		e there is otherapy	a require	ment for s	ource pre	paration i	n manual
		Availa	able 🔲 N	ot availabl	e Not a	pplicable [		
	(x)	Lead l	ped shield	s for manu	al brachyth	erapy:		
		Availa	able 🔲 N	ot availabl	e Not a	pplicable [		
	(ix)	Long	forceps fo	r handling	the brachy	therapy so	urces:	
		Availa	able 🔲 N	ot availabl	e 🗌 Not a	pplicable		
	(viii)	Trans	port conta	iner for the	e sources fo	or manual	brachythe	rapy
		Availa	able 🔲 N	ot availabl	e 🔲 Not a	pplicable [		
	(vii)	Perma	nent sour	ce storage	container f	or manual	brachythe	rapy
		Availa	able 🔲 N	ot availabl	e 🔲 Not a	pplicable [		
	(vi)		gency sou otherapy	irce stora	ge contair	ner for re	mote afte	rloading

cations

where worked

institution

<sup>\*</sup> If any of the above staff works at other Radiotherapy Institution, please inform separately.

B.7 Any unused radioactive sources/ non-functional teletherapy/ brachytherapy/ radiation generating equipment available in the radiation therapy department:

If yes, give details of:

- (i) such radioactive sources/non-functional teletherapy/brachytherapy/radiation generating equipment below.
- (ii) action taken for disposal of above disused radioactive sources and decommissioning of non-functional teletherapy/brachytherapy/radiation generating equipment.
- B.8 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Sketch/layout of installation indicating radiation levels (photon/neutron) at different operating conditions (eg: photon energies and their dose rates etc) and at various elevations/rooms including control console, door etc.
  - (ii) Copies of letter of correspondence for action taken for disposal of disused radioactive sources and decommissioning of non-functional Teletherapy/Brachytherapy/Radiation generating equipment, if available.
  - (iii) Radiation Protection Manual as per Appendix 7E (for teletherapy and brachytherapy units only)
  - (iv) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1) and safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10)

#### PART C

# **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the facility/equipment shall be made operational only after obtaining the license/authorisation/ registration from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.

- (v) the unit/radioactive source shall not be transported/transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect our facility at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the Competent Authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the Competent Authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) installation, commissioning, servicing and maintenance of the equipment shall be carried out by authorised service personnel.
- (x) the rules regarding decommissioning, disposal of contaminated/decayed sources and reuse of the unit will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) any incident/accident such as fire, theft, damage etc., involving ionising radiation source shall be promptly reported (within 24 hrsto AERB.
- (xii) in case of any unforeseen situations such as bankruptcy, damage to the facility/source and other such situations, the sources will be returned to its supplier at my/our cost without jeopardising safety and security requirements.
- (xiii) all other necessary approvals from the concerned State/Central Government have been obtained by our institution.
- (xiv) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Signature:

i iucc.	Signature.
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:
(Seal of the institution)	

Place.

# ANNEXURE-23 (Refer section 3.6.2)

# Form ID: AERB/RSD/MDX-CT-CATH/ SLA & PROC

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR SITE AND LAYOUT PLAN APPROVAL AND PROCUREMENT OF MEDICAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT [COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)]

- (a) This Application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

# PART A

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.I	Name and address of	the institution:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	
A.2	Name, designation a	nd address of the Hea	d of the institution <sup>5</sup>
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)

A.3	Name and designation of the applicant#:							
	Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail		(O):	(R)				
A.4	Represen	tative of the	applicant to be contac	ted regarding the application:				
	Telephon Fax No. Mobile N E-mail		(O):	(R)				
A.5	Address f	for correspo	ndence with PIN code:					
#		Applicant is the person in whose name the relevant consent may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.						
\$			ution is the person who ibed in AE(RP)R, 2004	would have the responsibilities				
			PART B					
	PA	RTICULA	RS OF THE PROPOS	SED FACILITY				
B.1	Purpose o	of the facilit	y:					
B.2	Whether	the layout a	pproval is for: New/Mo	odified facility				
B.3	Address	of the propo	sed installation:					
B.4	Details of	f the unit to	be installed:					
	(a) P	Proposed da	te of installation:					
	(b) T	Type of unit:	Computed Tomograph	y/Interventional Radiology				
	(c) N	Model Name	e:					
	(d) N	Make:						
	(e) N	NOC/Type A	Approval No.:					
	(f) N	Maximum o	perating tube potential:					
	(g) N	Maximum o	perating tube current:					
B.5	Name and	d address of	the supplier:					
B.6	Name and	d address of	the manufacturer:					
B.7	Details of existing units in the facility							

- (a) Date and year of installation:
- (b) Whether the equipment has been licenced: (Yes/No)

(If No, please attach application for layout approval/licence)

## B.8 Documents to be attached:

- (i) Copy of the NOC/type approval certificate for the unit, as applicable.
- (ii) In case of NOC, an undertaking from the supplier that they shall not supply the unit to any other institution till the unit is type approved by AERB.
- (iii) Two duly signed and stamped copies of the layout plan (scale 1:50) indicating the location of the gantry/X-ray unit, control panel/control room, windows, doors with appropriate lead lining, wall thickness, dimensions and material of the walls are enclosed.
- (iv) Two duly signed and stamped copies of the floor plan (scale 1:100) indicating the location of the CT/Cath Lab rooms, waiting area etc. are enclosed.
- (v) Proof from local state govt. authorities that the land/plot for installation of facility is in the name of the applicant.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) site and layout activities shall be taken only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other party without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.

- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) the facility shall be put into operation only after obtaining Licence from the competent authority.
- (ix) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (x) duly qualified and trained manpower including radiological safety officer, shall be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xi) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place: Date:	Signature: Name of the applicant: Designation:
	Signature: Name of Head of the institution: Designation:
(Seal of the Head of the institution	
(To be filled by the ma	nufacturer/supplier)
Our company will supply a ype-approval certificate from AERB. After in acceptance test will be demonstrated to the case may be.	nstallation of the said unit, its performance
Place : Date:	Signature of the Service Engineer Name : Designation: Company:
Seal of the company)	

# ANNEXURE-24 (Refer section 3.6.3)

# Form ID: AERB/RSD/MDX-CT-CATH/LCO

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC X-RAY EQUIPMENT [COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)/INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (CATH LAB)]

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for Commissioning and Operation of radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

# PART A

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1 Name and address of the institution:

Telephone No.

(O):

Fax No.

E-mail

Institution personnel monitoring service (PMS) number

A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>§</sup> :						
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.3	Name and designatio	n of the applicant#:					
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.4	Name and designation	n of the Facility In-cha	arge:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.5	Name and designation	n of the radiological s	afety officer (RSO)*:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO Approval refere Valid up to:	(O):	(R)				
A.6	Representative of the	applicant to be contact	cted regarding the application:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.7	Address for correspon	ndence with PIN code	::				
#	be issued, under AE(R	P)R, 2004, would have	licence to handle the source may e the responsibilities of ' <b>licensee</b> ' l be a full time employee of the				
\$	•	•	o would have the responsibilities 4.				
*	competent authority	of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.  RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety Officer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.					

# PART B

# DETAILS OF THE EQUIPMENT

	e of equip				
(i)	Comp	outed tomography			
(ii)	Interv	entional radiology			
Det	ails of equ	ipment:			
(a)	Manu	facturer of the equip	ment:		
(b)	Suppl	ier of the equipment	t <b>:</b>		
(c)	Mode	l name:			
(d)	AERI	B type approval No.:			
(e)	Maxi	num rated operating	g potential (k	V):	
(f)	Maxi	mum rated current (r	nA):		
(g)	Date	of installation:			
Wo	rkload:				
_			<u> </u>		
	Type of amination	Average No. of examinations/week	mA/slice	kV	No. of slices per examination (approximate)
- 1					
	nilability of tection acc	radiation measuring	and monitor	ing instrur	nents and radiation
	tection acc	essories le protective barrier/			nents and radiation Yes/No
pro	tection acc Mobil	essories le protective barrier/ :lass			
prof (a)	Mobilead g	essories le protective barrier/ :lass	ceiling mour		Yes/No
(a) (b)	Mobilead g Lead Perso	essories le protective barrier/ class apron	ceiling mour	nted	Yes/No Yes/No
(a) (b) (d)	Mobilead g Lead Perso Quali	essories le protective barrier/ lass apron nnel monitoring bad	ceiling mour ges (TLD) testing purpo	nted	Yes/No Yes/No Yes/No

#### B.5 Staff details

Name	Designation	Academic/ Professional qualification	in the field	

# B.6 Documents to be attached with the Application:

- (i) Test report containing quality assurance checks as per **Appendix-8C-I and Appendix-8C-II** as appropriate
- (ii) Copy of letter for layout approval issued by AERB
- (iii) Details of QA kit and phantom details
- (iv) Radiation protection manual as per **Appendix 8E**
- (v) RSO approval certificate/nomination form
- (vi) Copy of the NOC/Type Approval certificate for the unit.

#### PART C

## **UNDERTAKING**

# I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the equipment shall be put into operation only after obtaining Licence from the competent authority.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) all provisions of AERB Safety Code on 'Medical Diagnostic X-ray Equipment and Installations', [AERB/SC/MED-2 (Rev.1)] or the revised version thereof currently in force shall be complied with.
- (vi) the equipment shall be stored, installed and safeguarded so as to prevent unauthorised access, operation, removal and theft.
- (vii) the installation/maintenance of the equipment would be done by authorised and trained persons.
- (viii) the equipment shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other user without the prior permission from the competent authority.

- (ix) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the equipment at any time.
- (x) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (xi) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (xii) all the radiation survey meters/safety instruments will be maintained and regularly sent for calibration.
- (xiii) periodic quality assurance tests shall be conducted and records maintained.
- (xiv) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/ we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place: Date:	Name of the applicant: Designation:
	Signature: Name of Head of the institution: Designation:
(Seal of the Head of the	e institution)
(To be filled	d by the manufacturer/supplier)
unit. I have installed the said unit to the user's representative. I her	unit, which is a type-approved it, and demonstrated its performance/acceptance test reby undertake that the unit satisfy all the test results and are at par with the test results carried out during
	Signature of the Service Engineer
Place:	Name:
Date:	Designation:
	Company:
(Seal of the company)	

# ANNEXURE-25 (Refer section 3.7.2)

## Form ID: AERB/RSD/IR/PROC

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GAMMA RADIOGRAPHY EXPOSURE DEVICE(S) (IGREDs)/ INDUSTRIAL X-RAY MACHINE(S)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004.
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

# **PART A**

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No Fax No. Institution personnel monit E-mail	toring service No:	
A.2	Name and address of the H	lead of the institution\$	
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)

	PART	PART B ICULARS OF THE	DEVICE			
*	competent authority	and have the respon	d by employer and approved by asibilities of 'Radiological Safety liation Protection) Rules, 2004.			
\$	*	ution is the person white ibed in AE(RP)R, 200	no would have the responsibilities 94.			
#	of IGRED/industrial	X-ray machine/radi	relevant consent for procurement lography source, may be issued Il time employee of the institution			
A.6.	Address for correspo	ondence with PIN cod	e:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail RSO approval reference Valid up to:	(O):	(M)			
A.5	Details of RSO*/ Site-in-charge only for proposed site					
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)			
A.4	Representative of the	e applicant to be conta	acted regarding the application:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)			
A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant*:				
	Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail					

- B.1 Purpose of the device:
- B.2 This application is for procurement of: IGRED without source/IGRED with source/Industrial X-ray machine

# B.3 Details of the IGREDs

Make, model and serial No.	Quantity	Shielding material provided and its weight (kg)	Radio isotope and its activity (Ci/Bq)	Name and address of manu- facturer	Name and address of authorised agent	Reference of NOC/ Type approval issued by AERB.

B.4 Details of the industrial X-ray machine(s):

Make, model and serial No.	l	l .	Name and address of authorised supplier	rating	of the machine	leakage	Reference of NOC/ Type approval issued by AERB.

B.5 Particulars of IGRED(s)/industrial X-ray machines, if any, already in the possession of the institution

IGRED model and	Present strength of source (Ci/Bq)	Details of X-ray machine		
s. No.		Make and model	S. No.	kV and mA

B.6 Details of radiography personnel

Name	Designation (Site- in-charge/ radiographer)	Certificate No. and its validity/AERB approval ref. No.	PMS No.

- B.7 Particulars of the radiation monitoring and measuring devices
- B.7.1 Radiation survey meter(s) (RSM)

RSM*	1	2	3
Make			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

<sup>\*</sup> There shall be atleast one RSM for each IGRED /X-ray machine

B.7.2 Particulars of pocket dosimeter(s) (PD):

Pocket dosimeters	1	2	3
Make			
Model			
PD S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

B.8	Details o	f proposed	d radiograph	v work ·
<b>D</b> .0	Details	I propose	a radio_rapi	I Y VY OIIL .

- Nature of job: (a)
- Maximum job thickness in mm: (b)
- (c) No. of exposures per day: Panaromic: Collimated:
- Average time of each exposure in minutes/mA-minutes: (d)
- (e) The shift hours when radiography work will be carried out:
- Cordon-off area available (radial) in meter: (f)
- B.9 Particulars of radiography site(s) where IGREDs/ industrial X-ray machine(s) are proposed to be handled.
- B.9.1 Name and address of the radiography site (s):

Telephone No. (O): Fax No.

E-mail

B.9.2 Name and address of the contract awarding party:

> Telephone No. (O): Fax No.

E-mail

B.9.3 Name of the contact person with designation at radiography site:

(O):

 $Telephone\ No.$ 

(R)

Fax No.

Mobile No.

E-mail

- B.9.4 Details of source storage facility at site:
- B.9.5 Whether the radiography site is approved by AERB, (if yes provide approval ref. no.:) (if no, give reasons)
- B.9.6 If the IGREDs/industrial X-ray machine is to be used in an enclosure, whether the enclosure is approved by AERB/BARC, (if yes provide approval ref. no.:) (if no, give reasons)
- B.9.7 Any other relevant information:
- B.10 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (a) Registration of radiography agency with state/central govt. as a company (for first time procurement of radiation source by the institution)
  - (b) Declaration of legal status of applicant (corporation/partnership/others), if applicable.
  - (c) Partnership deed with signature of notary on a stamp paper, if applicable.
  - (d) Undertaking of all the partners in the institution's letter head as per enclosed format, if applicable.
  - (e) The following documents are to be submitted for approval of certified radiography personnel:
    - (i) Duly filled in personal data form (Form No. TLD-4)
    - (ii) Undertaking as per requirements of AERB/SC/IR-1
    - (iii) Certificate issued by BARC/AERB
    - (iv) The cumulative radiation dose received
  - (f) Duly filled in personnel monitoring service form (Form No.: PMS-2) with the names of the persons required to be monitored monthly with their personal data (PD) form. [The PMS-2 and PD forms (TLD-4) are available with the laboratory accredited by BARC, if applicable].
  - (g) The documentary proof of availability of radiation safety accessories (such as area zone monitor, radiation survey meter (RSM), red flashing light, red lights, pocket dosimeter with charger, lead pot,

- C.V. tong, lead collimators, radiation warning placards, cordoning ropes etc.)
- (h) Copy of certificate of type approval of IGREDs/X-ray machine.
- (i) Copy of certificate of approval of sealed source (including Serial No), classification and leak test certificates as per applicable national/international standards
- (j) Undertaking from source(s) supplier for acceptance of decayed/disused source for disposal.
- (k) Copy of the photographs of safe and secure storage facility authenticated by the contract awarding agency and applicant/licensee.
- (l) Copy of work order for radiography work and site feasibility report for radiography work.
- (m) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10), if applicable.
- (n) Emergency response plan and preparedness preferably in consultation with the principle contract awarding agency.
- (o) Any other supporting documents.

# PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

# I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for the purpose other than those specified in his form:
- (iii) no procurement shall be made prior to receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the device shall be put into operation only after obtaining Licence from the competent authority.
- (vi) the radiography exposure device (IGRED) shall be transported, as per AERB/SC/TR-1, as an item of cargo and declared as such in the

- applicable transport documents. It shall not be transported in the passenger cabin of any conveyance (e.g. bus/train/aircraft). However, it may be transported by road in an exclusive vehicle.
- (vii) the radiography source(s) shall be used only at the radiography sites duly approved by AERB.
- (viii) radiation survey meter(s) shall be kept in operable condition at the site all times and shall be regularly used during radiography work. Direct reading dosimeter (pocket dosimeter) shall be made available for use by each radiographer and it would be used regularly in addition to the personnel monitoring badges.
- (ix) the radiography source(s) shall not be moved from one authorised site to another without obtaining prior permission from AERB.
- (x) radioactive source storage facility duly approved by AERB shall be provided at the site for safe storage of source(s).
- (xi) at least one qualified RSO/site-in-charge shall be posted at each site and all radiography operations shall be undertaken by the certified radiographer under his supervision.
- (xii) the safety and security of the radiography exposure device(s) shall be ensured all the time during use, store, transport and safeguarded so as to prevent unauthorised access, operation, removal and theft.
- (xiii) the installation/maintenance of the device containing radiation source would be done by authorized and trained persons.
- (xiv) the device shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other user without the prior permission from the competent authority.
- (xv) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the device at any time.
- (xvi) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (xvii) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xviii) the decayed/unused radiation sources shall be returned to the original supplier.
- (xix) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.

(xx) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-26 (Refer section 3.7.3.2)

## Form ID: AERB/RSD/IR/SLCA-ER

# Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR SITE LAYOUT PLAN/ CONSTRUCTION OF ENCLOSED RADIOGRAPHY FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004).
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

A.1

Name and address of the institution:

# PART A

# **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No Fax No. E-mail		
A.2	Name and address	s of the Head of the institution\$	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)

A.3	Name and designation	n of the applicant*:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.4	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.5	Address for correspo	ndence with PIN cod	e:		
A.6	Address with pin cod	le of proposed site for	r radiography enclosure	:	
#			he consent may be issue employee of the institu		
\$	The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilitie of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.				
		PART B			
	PARTICULAR	S OF RADIOGRAP	HY ENCLOSURE		
B.1	Status of the layout p	olans: (Put 'X' mark i	n appropriate box)		
B.1.1	New plan(s), submitt	ed for the first time			
B.1.2	Plan(s) modified and	submitted based on A	AERB review		
B.1.3	Plan(s) already appro	oved but needs modif	ication		
B.1.4	Modification of the p	olan(s) of the existing	enclosure		
B.2	Type of enclosure: l top)/Pit type	Enclosure with ceiling	g/Enclosure without ceil	ling (open	
B.3	The proposed locatio (Radiography agency		radiography enclosure b gency/others)	elongs to:	
B.4	Type approval details	s of IRGED/X-ray ma	achine:		
B.5	Details of radiation s	ources:			
B.5.1	Radiation source to b	e used: Radioactive	e source (indicate name	)/X-ray	

## B.5.1.1 In case of radioactive source:

Name of radio-isotope	Maximum activity to be used Ci(Bq)	R.H.M of the radioactive source	Maximum workload (Ci-hours/ week)	Remarks

# B.5.1.2 In case of industrial X-ray machine:

Make and model of the X- ray machine	Manufacturer/ Supplier	 Out put of the machine (in RMM or mGy/h at 1m)	Remarks

- B.6 Details regarding nature of radiography work:
- B.6.1 Type of the objects to be radiographed : (type of material, overall dimensions and thickness)
- B.6.2 Average No. of exposure(s)/shift/week :

Collimated: Panoramic:

- B.6.3 Average duration of each exposure
- B.6.4 Mode of transportation of objects into the radiography enclosure ( trolley, fork lift or overhead cranes, etc.)
- B.6.5 If the objects to be brought by overhead cranes kindly indicate the position of the operator's cabin with respect to the radiography room (height from the floor level and the lateral distance from the room)
- B.7 Details regarding the source storage: Pit type/others
- B.8 Additional information, if any:
- B.9 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (a) Two copies of duly signed and stamped (authenticated) documents on the following

- (i) Site layout drawing (to scale 1:500) indicating location of radiography enclosure room, associated facilities and occupancies around the enclosure.
- (ii) Cross-sectional view of radiography enclosure room drawing (to scale 1:50) indicating source/target position, distances of all the walls from source/target, location of operators room, density of materials, distance and dimensions of all the walls.
- (iii) Elevation view of enclosure room drawings (to scale 1:50) indicating source/target position, ceiling and floors from source/target, occupancies around the enclosure, density of material, distance and dimensions of all the walls, location of conduit, ventilation system and height of the enclosure
- (b) Attachments as per status of the layout plans (see item B.1)
  - (i) In case of modified plans based on AERB review, copy of suggested layout plans (see item B.1.2)
  - (ii) In case of plan(s) already approved but needs modification, a copy of original approved layout plans (see item B.1.3)
  - (iii) In case of modification of the plan(s) of the existing enclosure, a copy of approved layout plan of existing installation (see item B.1.4)
- (c) Report on evaluation of shielding adequacy of the enclosure.
- (d) Photographs of the source storage room with pit (all view) duly authenticated by the applicant and contract awarding agency and ownership details of the place where the storage room is constructed.
- (e) Documentary evidence from local and state/central govt. authorities that the land/plot of installation of the radiography enclosure is in the name of the applicant. If the location does not belong to applicant, give documentary proof for lease/loan etc. from the owner of land.
- (f) The supportive documents of the density of the materials used for the construction.
- (g) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10), if applicable.
- (h) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the siting and construction activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations that may be made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/ we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory

actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance was	ith
the applicable Rules.	

Place: Signature:

Date: Name of the applicant:

Designation:

Signature:

Name of Head of the institution:

Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-27 (Refer section 3.7.4)

#### Form ID: AERB/RSD/IR/SA&M-OFR

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR SITE APPROVAL AND MOVEMENT OF IGRED/X-RAY DEVICE FOR CONDUCTING OPEN FIELD RADIOGRAPHY WORK

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required

#### **PART A**

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1 Name and address of the institution:

Telephone No

(O):

Fax No.

E-mail

Institution No. for personnel monitoring services (PMS):

A.2 Name and address of the Head of the institution\$

	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.3	Name and designation of the applicant#:						
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.4	Representative of the	applicant to be conta	acted regarding the application:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)				
A.5	Address for correspondence with PIN code:						
A.6	Site details of existing radiography operations						
<b>A</b> .6.1	Address Telephone No. Fax Nos. E-mail						
A.6.2	Contact person at the	radiography site:					
	Telephone No. : Fax No.: Mobile No.: E-mail :	(O):	(R)				
A.7	Details regarding pro	posed site of the radi	iography operations:				
A.7.1	Address: Telephone No.: Fax No.: E-mail:						
A.7.2	Name and designation operations at propose		onsible for routine radiography				
	Telephone Nos.: Fax Nos.: Mobile No.: E-mail:	(O):	(R)				

A.8	Contract awarding party for proposed site			
A.8.1	Name and address:			
	Telephone Nos.: Fax No.: E-mail:			
A.8.2	Name and designation site:	on of person responsi	ible for radiography operations a	
	Telephone No.: Mobile: Fax No.: E-mail:	(O):	(R)	
A.9	Details of RSO*/Site	-in-charge for propos	sed site	
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail RSO Approval refered Valid up to:	(O): ence No. :	(M):	
#	The head of the instit of 'employer' prescr	•	ho would have the responsibilities 94.	
\$			the site approval may be issued, Il time employee of the institution	
*	•	and have the respon	d by employer and approved by asibilities of 'Radiological Safety	
		PART B		
	PARTICIII ARS O	E PROPOSED RAI	DIOGRAPHY WORK	
	TARTICULARS	I I KOI OSED KAI	DIOGRAI II I WORK	

- B.1 Type of radiography device: Industrial gamma radiography exposure device (IGRED)/Industrial X-ray equipment
- B.1.1 Particulars of industrial gamma radiography exposure device (IGRED):

Make and model of IGRED	S. No.	IGRED type approval ref. No.	Radioisotope and its activity in Ci (Bq) (as on date)	Maximum workload (Ci-hours / week)	Remarks

B.1.2	Particulars	of industrial	X-ray e	quipment:

Make and model of X-ray machine	S. No.	X-ray machine NOC/Type approval ref. No.	Maximum rating of the X-ray machine (kV, mA)	Out put of the machine (in RMM or mGy/h at 1m)	Maximum workload (mA-min/ week or hours/week)	Remarks

### B.2 Details of the radiography personnel

Name	Designation ( RSO/ Site-in-charge/ Radiographer)	Certificate no.	PMS No.

### B.3 Details of radiation survey meters (RSM) and pocket dosimeter(s):

	Particula	ars of RSM	Particulars dosim	•
	1	2	1	2
Make & type				
Model				
S. No.				
Date of recent calibration				
Functional status				

B.4	Details of	the safety/	emergency	accessories	availab	le at t	he site:
-----	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	---------	---------	----------

B.4.1 Lead pot and C.V. Tongs : Available/Not available

B.4.2 Collimators : Available/Not available

B.4.3 Lead shots, lead sheets or other

shielding materials : Available/Not available

B.4.4 Cordoning ropes, warning lights and

radiation symbols : Available/Not available

B.5 Details of the source storage room available at the site:

- B.5.1 Particulars of source storage room at the proposed site.
- B.5.2 Whether the source storage room was inspected by representative of AERB:

  (If yes, date of inspection)

  Yes/No
- B.6 Details of proposed radiography work:
  - (a) Nature of job:
  - (b) Maximum job thickness in mm:
  - (c) No. of exposures per day Panaromic: Collimated:
  - (d) Average time of each exposure in minutes:
  - (e) The shift hours when radiography work will be carried out:
  - (f) Cordoned-off area available (radial) in meter:
- B.7 Proposed date of movement of the radiography device to the site:
- B.8 Duration of the proposed radiography work:
- B.9 Location and address where the radiography exposure device is proposed to be returned after completion of radiography work:
- B.10 Proposed mode of transport of the radiography device\*: Rail/road/air/sea
- B.10.1 If transported by road provide vehicle details (such as vehicle type, registration number, colour etc.):
- B 10.2 If transported by rail provide details (such as train name and number):

  (\*The IGRED shall be transported as an item of cargo and declared as such in the applicable transport documents and it shall not be transported in the passenger cabin of any conveyance e.g. bus/train/aircraft.. However, it may be transported by road in an exclusive vehicle)
- B.11. Any other relevant information:
- B.12 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Authenticated layout plan of radiography site including sketch of the site, type of occupancy around the immediate vicinity of the radiography site including occupancies around the proposed open field radiography site.
  - (ii) Copy of the letter and work order along with site assessment from and the contract awarding agency/client for radiography work.
  - (iii) Particulars of the type approved IGRED to be operated and maximum radiography work load.

- (iv) Photographs of the source storage room with pit (all views) duly authenticated by the applicant and contract awarding agency and ownership details of the place where the storage room is constructed.
- (v) Emergency preparedness plans and procedures specific to the radiography sites preferably in consultation with the principle contract awarding agency.
- (vi) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10), if applicable.
- (vii) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for the purpose other than those specified in his form.
- (iii) the radiography source(s) will be used only after obtaining the movement and site approval from AERB.
- (iv) the radiography source(s) will not be moved from one approved site to another site without obtaining prior permission from AERB.
- (v) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (vi) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to any other user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (viii) all stipulations/recommendations that may be made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.

- (ix) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (x) the device would display the radioactivity label and also labels indicating the category of the package. It would be ensured by us that the particulars regarding the contents of the package displayed in the labels are correct. Names and addresses of the consignor and the consignee would be properly displayed on the exterior of the package.
- (xi) radiation survey meter(s) shall be kept in operable condition at the site all times and shall be regularly used during radiography work.
   Direct reading dosimeter (pocket dosimeter) shall be made available for use by each radiographer and it would be used regularly in addition to the personnel monitoring badges.
- (xii) at least one qualified RSO/Site-in-charge will be posted at each site and all radiography operations shall be undertaken by the certified radiographer under his supervision.
- (xiii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Signatura:

Tacc.	Signature.
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:
(Seal of the institution)	

Dlaca.

# ANNEXURE-28 (Refer section-3.7.5)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/IR/LCO

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF RADIOGRAPHY FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### **PART A**

### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail Institution No. for persona	(O):	MS):
A.2	Name and address of the l	Head of the institution§	
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)

	Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail			
A.3	Name and desi	gnation of the applica	ant#:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):		(R)
A.4	Representative	of the applicant to be	e contacted reg	garding the application:
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):		(R)
A.5	Address for co	rrespondence with Pl	N code:	
A.6	This application	on is for		
	First time			
	Modification	AERB Ref No.	Date:	Valid till
	Renewal	AERB Ref No.	Date:	Valid till

#### PART B

### PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

B.1 Details of the industrial gamma radiography exposure device(s) (IGRED)/ Radiography Source(s):

Make and model of IGRED(s)	No.	Shielding material provided	Radio isotope	Maximum activity Ci (Bq) of the radiography source permitted by AERB	AERB type approval for IGRED (Ref . No) :

<sup>#</sup> Applicant is the person in whose name the Licence for commissioning and operation of the facility, may be issued, under AE(RP)R, 2004 should be a full time employee of the institution.

The head of the institution is the person who would have the responsibilities of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.

B.2.	Details of the	industrial X-ray	equipment(s):

Make and model of X- ray machine	ray machine [mobile (M) portable (P)	the manufa-	Name and address of authorised supplier	Reference of NOC/ type approval issued by AERB	Output of the machine at maxi- mum rating (in RMM)

B.3	Details of	certified	radiography	personnel	l available in	the institution

# $B.3.1 \quad \ \ Certified \ radiography \ personnel*:$

Name	Designation	Certificate No. and its Validity/AERB approval ref. No.	PMS No.

<sup>\*</sup>Radiography personnel should be duly approved by AERB.

B.3.2 Radiological Safety Officer (RSO):

S. No	Name	Ref: No. of AERB approval	Valid till

B.3.3	Name of RSO (s) who is entrusted with management of radiation protection
	in the department and responsible in case of emergency

Telephone No:	(O):	(R)
Mobile		

E-mail:

B.4 Particulars of the radiation survey meter(s) (RSM) and pocket dosimeter(s) (PD) :

B.4.1 Particulars of RSM

Radiation survey monitor*	1	2	3
Make and type			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

<sup>\*</sup>There should be at least one RSM for each IGRED/X-ray machine

#### B.4.2 Particulars of PD

Pocket dosimeters	1	2	3
Make and type			
Model			
PD S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

- B.5 Details of radiography operation
- B.5.1 Open field radiography:

Name and address of radiography Site(s)	AERB site approval ref. No.

## B.5.2 Enclosed radiography:

Name and address of enclosed radiography site(s)	AERB approval ref. No.

- B.6 Any other relevant information:
- B.7 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Leakage radiation levels around the IGRED.
  - (ii) Report on trial operation of the IGRED.

- (iii) Report on the radiation protection survey around radiography enclosure and open field radiography site
- (iv) Radiation protection manual as per Appendix-9E
- (v) Emergency response plan and preparedness.
- (vi) Security Plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10), if applicable, if not, attach at the time of procurement of radiography source.
- (vii) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for the purpose other than those specified in his form.
- (iii) commissioning/operation shall be carried out only after receipt of licence from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the radiography source(s) shall not be moved from one authorised site to another site without obtaining prior permission from AERB.
- (vi) storage facility duly approved by AERB shall be provided at the site for safe storage of source(s).
- (vii) at least one qualified RSO/Site-in-charge shall be posted at each site and all radiography operations shall be undertaken by the certified radiographer under his supervision.
- (viii) the safety and security of the radiography exposure device(s) shall be ensured all the time during use, store, transport and safeguarded so as to prevent unauthorised access, operation, removal and theft.
- (ix) the installation/maintenance of the device-containing radiation source would be done by authorised and trained persons.
- (x) the device shall be put into operation only after obtaining licence for use from the competent authority.

- (xi) the device shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to any other user without the prior permission from the competent authority.
- (xii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the device at any time.
- (xiii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (xiv) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xv) the decayed/unused radiation sources shall be returned to the original supplier.
- (xvi) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xvii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation
(0.1.01.1.1.)	
(Seal of the institution)	

# ANNEXURE-29 (Refer section 3.7.8.2)

#### Form ID. AERB/RSD/IAF/SLCA

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR SITING, LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY FOR NDT (IAF)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004]
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, NiyamakBhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):	
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution\$:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O)	(R):

A.3	Name	and designati	on of the applicant*:	
	Telepl Fax N Mobil E-mai	e No.	(O)	(R):
A.4	Addre	ess for corresp	ondence with PIN co	de:
A.5	Name	of the Facility	y In-charge :	
	Telepl Fax N Mobil E-mai	e No.	(O)	(R):
#	the so	ource may b nsibilities of '	e issued, under AE	e authorisation (licence) to handle E(RP)R, 2004, would have the n AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a
\$			itution is the person w ribed in AE(RP)R, 20	tho would have the responsibilities 04.
			PART B	
		PART	ICULARS OF THE	FACILITY
B.1	Propo	sed location o	f facility	
B.2	Site sp	pecific inform	ation:	
B.2.1		_	IS-1893 (current versence from relevant sta	sion) tte/central govt. authority)
B.2.2		_		num flood level for the past hundred along with documentary evidence.
B.2.3	Distar	nce of site of i	nstallation of facility	from
	(a)	ammunitio	n storage and explosiv	ve dumps
	(b)	storage of i	nflammable materials	
	(c)	direction of	runway of civilian/m	ilitary airfield
	(d)	residential	and public places	
	(e)	rivers/dams	s/lake/water reservoir	
B.2.4			ed site from capable fa	ault, if any

- B.3 Brief description of the facility:
  - (i) Type of accelerator to be installed:
  - (ii) Purpose of facility:
  - (iii) Category of device (mobile/fixed):
  - (iv) Beam specification (current, energy, power)
- B.4 Layout and civil engineering drawings attached: Yes/No
- B.5 Documents to be available with the facility:

Diagrams for electrical circuit and other interlocks	Available/Not available
Quality assurance manual for construction	Available/Not available

- B.6 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Installation layout indicating location of the plot with peripheral occupancy
  - (ii) Map of the site region upto 2 km radius covering details given in Items B.3.1 and B.3.3
  - (iii) Proof from local state govt. authorities that the land/plot for installation of PARF is in the name of the applicant and falls in industrial zone.
  - (iv) Layout and Civil Engineering drawings
  - (v) Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (PSAR) (As per **Appendix-3B-III**)
  - (vi) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### **UNDERTAKING**

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity shall be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) siting and construction activities shall be taken up only after receipt of approval from AERB.

- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution
	Designation:

(Seal of the Head of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-30 (Refer section 3.7.8.3)

#### Form ID: AERB/RSD/IAF/LCO

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR COMMISSIONING/OPERATION OF INDUSTRIAL ACCELERATOR FACILITY FOR NDT (IAF)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as "source")
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### PART A

### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail Personnel monitoring serv	(O) vices number (PMS) of inst	titution
A.2	Name and address of the	Head of the institution <sup>\$</sup> :	
	Telephone No.	(O)	(R):

	Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail				
A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant#:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O)	(R):		
A.4	Address for correspo	ondence with PIN cod	de:		
A.5	Name of the Facility	In-charge:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O)	(R):		
A.6	Representative of th	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.7	Name and designation of the Radiological Safety Officer(s) (RSO)*:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO Approval refer Approval valid up to		(R):		
#	the source may be	e issued, under AE <b>icensee'</b> prescribed i	e authorisation (licence) to handle $E(RP)R$ , 2004, would have the $E(RP)R$ , 2004 and should be a		
\$		tution is the person wibed in AE(RP)R, 20	tho would have the responsibilities 04.		
*	RSO is the person	who is so designate	d by employer and approved by		

Officer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.

competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety

#### **PART B**

#### PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

B.1 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S. No.	Designation of perso- nnel	Name	**Academic qualifi- cation	Type of training/ Experience certifica- tion	When and where trained	Duration of training	Experience in working with particle accelerator
1	Operator(s)						
2	Radiological safety officer (RSO)						

<sup>\*\*</sup> Attach proofs of qualification and training/experience certificate related to radiation safety

- B.2 Brief description of the facility:
  - (a) Type of accelerator:
  - (b) Particles to be accelerated:
  - (c) Purpose of the facility:
  - (d) Beam specifications: (current, energy, power)
  - (e) Types of objects to be radiographed:
- B.3 Particulars of the radiation survey meter (RSM) and area monitors available in working condition

Particulars of RSM/Area monitor	1	2	3
Make and type			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			

- B.4 Availability of personnel monitoring services (PMS): Yes/No
- B.4.1 No. of personnel availing PMS:
- B.4.2 Institution PMS number:

#### B.5 Documents to be available with the facility:

Required documents	Availability (Yes/No)
PSAR as approved by AERB	
Final safety analysis report (FSAR)	
Standard operating procedures (SOP)	
Servicing/maintenance manual	
Pre-commissioning acceptance test report with results	
Radiation protection manual	
Shielding design and of installation survey (along with drawings and layout)	
Radiation protection survey report (along with drawings and layout indicating stray radiation levels at different locations of the facility)	
Quality assurance manual for operation	

- B.6 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Final safety analysis report (FSAR) (As per Appendix 3D-III)
  - (ii) Radiation protection manual (As per **Appendix 3E**)
  - (iii) QA manual for operation (As per **Appendix 3F**)
  - (iv) Pre-commissioning acceptance test report with results (As per Appendix 3C)
  - (v) Any other document.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no operation will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the commissioning/operation activities shall not be commenced without Licence from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.

- (iv) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (v) no radiation source of this facility will be transported without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) the requirements regarding decommissioning, disposal of decayed sources and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xi) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:
(Seal of the institution)	

# ANNEXURE-31 (Refer section 3.9.2)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/GIC/PROC

#### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE (NOC) FOR IMPORT/CONSENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF GAMMA IRRADIATION CHAMBER (GIC)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004) AE(RP)R, 2004.
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

## GENERAL PARTICULARS

A.1	Name and address of the institution:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	(O):		
A.2	Name and address of the Hea	ad of the institution\$		
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)	

\$	The head of the instit	ution is the person wh	o would have the responsibilities
#		ay be issued, under A	no objection certificate to import/ $E(RP)R$ , 2004, and should be a
A.5	Address for correspo	ndence with PIN code	»: 
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O);	(R)
A.4	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)
A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant#:	
	Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail		

### PART B

of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.

## PARTICULARS OF THE DEVICE

B.1	Purpose of the gamma irradiation chamber (GIC)	
B.2	Type of GIC	Gamma chamber/Blood irradiator/ Gamma cell
B.3	Number of devices	
B.4	Technical details	
B.4.1	Make, model and S. No	
B.4.2	Name of radioisotope	
B.4.3	Maximum activity Bq (Ci)	
B.4.4	Number of integrated source units (ISU)/source pencils incorporated in GIC	

B.4.5	Sealed source classification no.: (As per relevant national/international standards)	
B.4.6	Reference of AERB NOC/ Type approval certificate for the GIC	
B.5	Name and address of manufacturer of GIC Telephone No. Fax No.E-mail	
B.6	Name and address of the supplier of GIC Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	
B.7	Whether a copy of the undertaking furnished by the supplier of the source to take back the disused/ decayed source is attached?	Yes/No
B.8	In case of replacement of source, furnish the following details	
B.8.1	Whether permission for disposal of decayed source has been obtained from AERB ?	Yes/No
B.8.2	If yes, reference number of AERB approval/permission for disposal	

- B.9 Department and location where the GIC will be installed:
- B.10 Objective of studies for which the GIC is procure:
- B.11 Particulars of GIC already in the possession of the institution (Attach additional sheets if necessary)

Description, make, model and S. No. of GIC	isotope	Ref No. and date of authori- sation issued by AERB	Name and address of supplier	Installation location	Purpose/ Application of GIC and its current status (In use or not in use)

B.12 Details of training and experience, if any, in 'Radiation Safety Aspects of GIC' (Attach additional sheets if necessary)

#### B.12.1 Particulars of trained personnel

Name(s)	
Designation	
Academic qualifications	
Training course on radiation safety aspects of GIC	
Year of passing	
Experience in handling of GIC	
Whether the person who has undergone training on radiation safety aspects of GIC, has obtained the Radiological Safety Officer (RSO) approval from AERB	If yes, furnish the following details: (i) Approval ref. No.: (ii) Date of issuance: (iii) Approval valid till:  If No, the institution should nominate the person who has successfully completed the training course on 'Radiation safety aspects of GIC' for RSO approval to AERB.

B.12.2 If there is no individual who has undergone the required training to qualify for RSO, please furnish the following undertaking. (Please delete the following undertaking, if not applicable)

I hereby undertake to

- (a) get one of our personnel trained on radiation safety aspects of GIC before the procurement of the radiation sources, and
- (b) obtain RSO approval from AERB, before commissioning and operation of GIC.

Signature of Applicant (Seal of Institution)

B.13 Particulars of persons who will handle GIC:

S. No.	Name of the person	Qualification and experience in handling GIC	Personnel monitoring service (PMS) details

B.14 Whether a radiation survey meter (RSM) is available in working condition:

Yes / No

B.14.1 If 'Yes', (Please furnish the following particulars relating to the RSM)

Particulars of RSM	1	2	3
Make and type			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

B.14.2 If 'No', please furnish an undertaking as given below.

(Please delete the following undertaking, if a monitoring instrument is available.)

I hereby undertake to procure a suitable radiation survey meter before the procurement of the GIC for which this application is being made.

Signature of applicant

(Seal of institution)

- B.15 Additional information, if any:
- B.16 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (a) Two copies of duly signed and stamped document on layout plan (scale 1:100) of GIC installation room indicating the following:
    - (i) Size of the room
    - (ii) Thickness of the walls and shielding material details
    - (iii) Location of entrance door, position of windows (if any) along with height from ground level
    - (iv) Pit size (as applicable)
    - (v) Occupancy in the immediate vicinity of the installation room
    - (vi) Floor loading capacity as prescribed by GIC supplier.
  - (b) Copy of certificate of approval of sealed source (including Serial No.), classification and leak test certificates as per applicable national/international standard
  - (c) Copy of the AERB Type Approval certificate for the GIC

- (d) Copy of the document of the institution registration with the local/state/central Government authorities.
- (e) Security plan for the facility as per AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1) and AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10).
- (f) A copy of the undertaking furnished by the supplier of the source to take back the disused/decayed source
- (g) Nomination of personnel in the standard format of application form for training in radiation safety aspects of GIC (in case the personnel trained in radiation safety are not available)
- (h) Any other relevant documents.

#### **PART C**

#### **UNDERTAKING**

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) no procurement shall be made prior to receipt of NOC/Consent from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the device shall be put into operation only after obtaining authorisation from the competent authority.
- (vi) the device shall be stored, installed and safeguarded so as to prevent unauthorised access, operation, removal and theft.
- (vii) the installation/maintenance of the device-containing radiation source would be done by authorized and trained persons.
- (viii) the device shall not be transferred/sold/rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission from the competent authority.
- (ix) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the device at any time.

- (x) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (xi) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xii) the decayed/unused radiation sources shall be returned to the original supplier.
- (xiii) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xiv) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the institution)

# ANNEXURE-32 (Refer section 3.9.3)

#### Form ID. AERB/RSD/GIC/ACO

### Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400 094.

# APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF GAMMA IRRADIATION CHAMBER (GIC)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004) [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for procurement and use of radiation sources, which includes radiation generating equipment (hereinafter referred to as 'source')
- (c) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (e) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (f) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

#### PART A

#### **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

	Telephone No Fax No. E-mail	(O):	
A.2	Name and address of t	he Head of the institution\$	
	Telephone No.	(O):	(R)

	Mobile No. E-mail			
A.3	Name and designation	on of the applicant#:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.4	Representative of the	e applicant to be conta	acted regarding the application:	
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)	
A.5	Address for correspo	ondence with PIN code	e:	
A.6	Name and designation of the Radiological Safety Officer (s) (RSO)*:			
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO Approval reference Valid up to:	(O): ence No.:	(R):	
#	may be issued, unde	er AE(RP)R, 2004, we'r prescribed in AE(R	uthorisation for use of the device ould have the responsibilities of P)R, 2004 and should be a full	
\$	•	tution is the person wh	no would have the responsibilitie	

# of 'employer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004. \* RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by

#### PART B

## PARTICULARS OF DEVICE

## B.1 This application is for:

First time Authorisation			
Renewal of Authorisation	Ref No.:	Date:	Valid till:

<sup>\*</sup> RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety Officer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.

B.2	Purpose of the gamma irradiation chamber (GIC)	
B.3	Type of GIC	Gamma chamber/Blood irradiator/ Gamma cell
B.4	Technical details of GIC	
B.4.1	Make, model and S. No.	
B.4.2	Name of radioisotope	
B.4.3	Isotope physical and chemical form	
B.4.4	Maximum activity Bq (Ci)	
B.4.5	Number of integrated source units (ISU)/source pencils incorporated in the GIC	
B.4.6	S. No(s). of the each source(s)	
B.4.7	Classification of the sealed source(s); if not submitted earlier: (As per relevant national/international standards)	
B.4.8	Reference of AERB NOC/Type Approval certificate for GIC	
B.5	Name and address of manufacturer GIC: Telephone No. Fax No. E-mail	
B.6	Name and address of the supplier of GIC: Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	

B.7 Particulars of the radiation survey meter (RSM) available in working condition

Particulars of RSM	1	2	3
Make			
Model			
RSM S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

- B.8 Availability of personnel monitoring services (PMS): Yes / No
- B.8.1 Institution PMS number:
- B.8.2 No. of personnel availing PMS:
- B.9 Additional information, if any
- B.10 Documents to be attached with the Application:
  - (i) Copy of the layout plan approval
  - (ii) Installation report along with results of trial operation of GIC
  - (iii) Report on radiation protection survey indicating stray radiation levels at accessible locations around the GIC.
  - (iv) Copy of certificate of approval of sealed source (including Serial No), classification and leak test certificates as per applicable national/ international standard, in case not attached at the time of procurement.
  - (v) Security plan for the facility as per AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1) and AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10).
  - (vi) Any other supporting documents.

#### PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief..
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for the purpose other than those specified in this form.

- (iii) the device shall be put into operation only after obtaining Authorisation from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the device shall be stored, installed and safeguarded so as to prevent unauthorised operation, removal and theft.
- (vi) the device containing radiation source would be installed/maintained by authorized and trained persons.
- (vii) the device shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission from the competent authority.
- (viii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the device at any time.
- (ix) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (x) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety measures and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xi) the periodic status report of all devices in the possession of the institution shall be submitted to AERB.
- (xii) all the radiation survey meters/safety instruments will be maintained in functional condition all the time and will be calibrated periodically.
- (xiii) the decayed/unused radiation sources shall be returned to the original supplier.
- (xiv) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xv) any incident/accident such as fire, theft, damage etc., involving ionising radiation source and/or GIC shall be promptly reported to AERB.
- (xvi) an emergency response manual prescribing specific action plans to identified persons for specific emergency scenarios shall be prepared and periodically updated.
- (xvii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the

regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
--------	------------

Date: Name of the applicant:

Designation:

Signature:

Name of Head of the institution:

Designation

(Seal of the institution)

## ANNEXURE-33a (Refer section.3.10.1.2)

## Form ID: AERB/RSD/NMF/SLA

## Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

## APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SITE AND LAYOUT PLAN FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consents, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004) [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected.
- (d) All the forms pertaining to this facility can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

Name and address of the institution:

A.1

### **PART A**

#### GENERAL PARTICULARS

	Telephone No: Fax No. E-mail	(O):			
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the institution\$:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		

A.3	Name and designation of the Applicant#:					
	Fax N	le No.	(O):	(R)		
A.4	Addre	ess for corresp	ondence with PIN	V code:		
\$			tution is the persoribed in AE(RP)R	on who would have the responsibilities 2, 2004.		
#	under	AE(RP)R, 200	4, would have the	me relevant consents may be issued, responsibilities of 'licensee' prescribed time employee of the institution		
			PART B			
		PARTICULA	RS OF THE PR	OPOSED FACILITY		
B.1			•	nmercial/hospital): llowed in residential buildings)		
B.2	Brief	description of	the facility:			
B.2.1	Make	and model of	the proposed ima	ging device(s):		
B.2.2	Type	of radioactive	sources to be han	dled:		
	(i)	Mo <sup>99</sup> -Tc <sup>99m</sup>	generator	: Column/solvent generator		
	(ii)	Iodine		: Liquid/capsule		
	(iii)	List other is	sotopes.			
B.2.3	Thickness and material of the walls, floors, ceiling of the nuclear medicine department.					
B.3	Docu	Documents to be attached with the Application:				
	(a)			t. authorities that the land/plot for the name of the applicant.		
	(b)	NOC from installation.		dies with regard to permission for		
	(c)	Following o	lrawing(s) in dup	licate:		

Diagnostic Facility

(1)

- (i) Location of facility drawing indicating the floor, nature of occupancy around, above and below, if any.
- (ii) Layout plan of the facility (with dimensions on B3 size paper, i.e. 353 X 500 mm²) indicating required facilities such as hot lab, radiopharmacy, source storage area, injection room, gamma camera/PET-CT room, control console, radioactive waste storage and decontamination, general patient waiting area, post administration waiting area with attached toilet facility, doctor's room, staff room, work station etc. location of doors, windows, workbenches, sink, fume hood (if applicable) and exhaust in the rooms.

## (2) Therapy Facility

- Location drawing of isolation ward, indicating the floor, nature of occupancy around, above and below, if any.
- (ii) Layout plan of isolation ward (with dimensions on B3 size paper, i.e. 353 X 500 mm²) indicating nursing station, dose administration area with fumehood location, linen storage area, and rooms for hospitalisation of patients with toilet facility giving patient bed position.
- (iii) Delay tank drawing (with dimensions on B3 size paper, i.e. 353 X 500 mm<sup>2</sup>), its location (underground/over ground) and capacity.
- (d) Security plan as per AERB safety guide 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1).
- (e) Any other supporting documents.

## PART C

#### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified under item of this form.

- (iii) layout and construction activities shall be carried out only on obtaining approval from the competent authority.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (vii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (viii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical protection measures will be duly implemented.
- (ix) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s) will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (x) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution
	Designation:

(Seal of the institution)

## ANNEXURE-33b (Refer section.3.10.1.2)

### Form ID: AERB/RSD/NM/PROC

## Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

## APPLICATION FOR PROCUREMENT OF RADIOISOTOPES FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITIES

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of permission for procurement of radioisotopes for the facility, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004), [AE(RP)R, 2004]
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to nuclear medicine facilities can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in)
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

A.1

## **PART A**

## **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

Telephone No:
Institution personnel monitoring number:
Fax No.
Mobile No.
E-mail

Name and address of the institution:

A.2 Name and address of the Head of the institution<sup>\$</sup>:

Telephone No. (O) (R)
Fax No.
Mobile No.
E-mail

A.3	Name a	nd designatio	on of the applica	nt <sup>#</sup> :				
	Telepho Fax No Mobile E-mail		(O)		(R)			
A.4	Layout approval of the facility: (Give AERB reference no.)							
#	under A	E(RP)R, 2004	on in whose nai , would have the and should be a	responsil	pilities of ' <b>licen</b> s	see' prescribed		
\$			ution is the pers ibed in AE(RP)I		ould have the r	esponsibilities		
			PART I	3				
	I	PARTICULA	RS OF RADIO	OACTIVI	E SOURCES			
B.1	Purpose	e for procuren	nent:					
B.2	Details	of radioisoto <sub>l</sub>	pes					
B.2.1	Procure	ement from B	RIT (tick where	applicab	le)			
	(a)	BRIT, Muml	bai					
	(b)	Regional cer	ntre BRIT, INM	AS, Delhi	i			
	(c)	Regional cer	ntre BRIT, Bang	galore				
			TABLE-	A				
	S.No.	Radiolotope	Specification	Code	Activity (Bq/MBq/ GBq)	Frequency (weekly/ monthly etc.)		

B.2.2 Procurement from abroad

**TABLE-B** 

S. No.	Rdiolotope	Specification	Activity (Bq/MBq/GBq)	Frequency (weekly/monthly etc.)

Note: Table- A is to be filled in only when radioactive material is procured from BRIT.

Table-B is to be filled in only when radioactive material is imported.

## B. 3 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S. No.	Category of personnel	Name	Academic qualifi- cation	Radiological safety training details	Personnel monitoring service No.	Authorisa- tion reference No.
1	Nuclear Medicine Physicians					
2	Nuclear Medicine Technologist(s)					
3	Radiological Safety Officer (RSO)					
4	Other auxiliary staff, in nuclear medicine facility					

## PART C

## **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the sources shall be procured only after obtaining Approval from the cmpetent authority.

- (iv) the sources shall be used only after obtaining Authorisation for commissioning and operation of the facility from the empetent authority.
- (v) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (vi) all provisions of the AERB Safety Code on 'Nuclear Medicine Facilities' [(AERB/RF-MED/SC-2 (Rev. 2)] shall be strictly complied with.
- (vii) the sources shall be handled by authorized and trained persons.
- (viii) the sources shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (ix) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect the facility at any time.
- (x) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by AERB will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (xi) the periodic status report of radiation safety of the facility shall be submitted to AERB.
- (xii) all the radiation survey meters /safety instruments will be maintained in functional condition all the time and will be calibrated periodically.
- (xiii) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xiv) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s), shall be appointed prior to the procurement of the sources.
- (xv) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/ dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xvi) the decayed/unused radiation sources shall be disposed safely as per procedures approved by AERB.
- (xvii) AERB shall be informed about the absence of any qualified manpower immediately.
- (xviii) any incident/accident such as fire, theft, damage etc., involving radioactive sources shall be promptly reported to AERB.
- (xix) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/ we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of the Head of institution
(Seal of the institution)	

## ANNEXURE-34 (Refer section 3.10.1.4)

Form ID: AERB/RSD/NMF/ACO

## Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

## APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION FOR COMMISSIONING AND OPERATION OF NUCLEAR MEDICINE FACILITY

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of relevant consent for the facility, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004), [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) The duly filled-in form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with necessary documents
- (c) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (d) All the forms pertaining to nuclear medicine facilities can be downloaded from the website www.aerb.gov.in
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

## **PART A**

## **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:					
	Telephone No: Fax No. E-mail	(O):				
A.2	Name and address o	Name and address of the Head of the institution <sup>\$</sup> :				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)			

A.3	Name and designation of the Applicant*:				
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail	(O):	(R)		
A.4	Name and designation	on of the Radiologica	l Safety Officer (RSO)*:		
	Telephone No. Fax No. Mobile No. E-mail RSO approval refered	(O) ence No. :	(R):		
A.5	Address for correspondence with PIN code:				
\$		tution is the person wribed in AE(RP)R, 200	ho would have the responsibilitie. 04.		
#	the source may b	e issued, under AE <b>icencee'</b> prescribed i	e authorisation (licence) to handle (RP)R, 2004, would have the nAE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a		
*	-	and have the respon	d by employer and approved by asibilities of 'Radiological Safety		

## PART B

## PARTICULARS OF THE FACILITY

This application is for

First regulatory Licence			
Additional**	Ref No.	Date:	Valid till:
Renewal	Ref No.	Date:	Valid till:

<sup>\*\*</sup> In case of approved site and layout plan

B.1 Details of proposed radioactive sources to be used

D 1 1	T .		1.	
B.1.1	In-	VIVO	dia	gnosis

S. No.	 Radiopharma- ceutical	Maximum proposed activity to be procured from BRIT per week	Maximum proposed activity to be imported per week

## B.1.2 Radionuclide therapy (Low and high dose)

S. No.	_	Radiopharma- ceutical	Maximum proposed activity to be procured from BRIT per week	Maximum proposed activity to be imported per week
			per week	WCCK

- B.1.3 List of sealed source(s) if any (to be used for calibration/quality assurance) used in the facility with the radionuclide, activity, date of procurement, purpose, supplier/manufacturer details
- B.2 Equipments details

## B.2.1 Imaging equipment

Name of the equipment	Make and model	Date of installation	Working (Yes/No)

## B.2.2 Non-imaging equipment

Name of the equipment	Make and model	Date of installation	Working status

## B.3 Isolation wards for therapy patients (undergoing treatment with high doses)

No. of isolation wards	Total No. of beds	Average No. of patients planned to be treated/month	Delay tank capacity and dimensions

B.4	Monitoring	and	measuring	instruments	(survey	instruments	and	dose
	calibrator)							

Name of the instrument	Make, model and serial No.	Working status	Date of last calibration

## B.5 Handling and general facilities

Fume hoods (F.H.)	No. of functioning F.H. available:	Used for:
L-benches	No. of L-benches	Used for:
Lead bricks/lead pots for shielding		
Drainage system		
Radioactive waste storage facility	Solid waste: Liquid waste:	

## B.6 Name, qualification and experience of personnel

S. No.	Designation of personnel	Name	Academic qualifi- cation	Type of training experience	When and where trained	Duration of training	Personnel monito ring service No.	Authori sation refe rence No. (if any)
1	Operator(s)							
2	Nuclear Medicine Technologists							
3	Radiological Safety Officer (RSO)							
4	Other auxiliary staff, in nuclear medi-cine facility							

B.7 Details of Local Safety Committee constitution.

## B.8 Procedures for disposal of radioactive waste

Radioisotope	Nature of waste generated		Method of disposal		Activity disposed MBq/week	
	Solid	Liquid	Solid	Liquid	Solid	Liquid

## B.9 Documents to be attached with the Application:

- (i) Copy of approval of layout plan of the nuclear medicine laboratory issued by BARC/AERB
- (ii) Copy of RSO approval letter or a duly filled in application for approval of nomination of RSO in medical institution
- (iii) Personnel monitoring services details
- (iv) Copy of appointment and acceptance letters for the radiation workers
- (v) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/ SG-1)-under preparation.

#### PART C

### UNDERTAKING

I/we hereby certify that

- all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the facility shall not be commissioned/operated until the authorisation is obtained from the competent authority.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) all provisions of the AERB Safety Code on 'Nuclear Medicine Facilities' [(AERB/RF-MED/SC-2 (Rev. 2)] shall be strictly complied with.
- (vi) the facility shall not be transferred/sold/ rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission of the competent authority.

- (vii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect this installation at any time.
- (viii) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (ix) all recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (x) duly qualified/experienced radiological safety officer(s)/operator(s), will be appointed before the commencement of operation of the facility.
- (xi) the procedures approved by AERB regarding decommissioning/dismantling and reuse of the site of the decommissioned facility will be strictly complied with.
- (xii) AERB shall be informed about the absence of any qualified manpower (as given in table B.6) immediately.
- (xiii) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/ or not authentic, then I/we hereby accept that appropriate regulatory actions may be initiated against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution:
	Designation:

(Seal of the institution)

## ANNEXURE-35 (Refer section 3.11.1)

## Form ID: AERB/RSD/NG/Mfg-AUTH

## Government of India Atomic Energy Regulatory Board

Niyamak Bhavan Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094.

# APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION FOR FACILITIES ENGAGED IN COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF IONISING RADIATION GAUGING DEVICES (IRGDs)/NUCLEONIC GAUGES (NGs)

- (a) This application would be considered by the competent authority for issuance of authorisation for (the testing as part of) commercial production of radiation devices /radiation generating equipment, under the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004, [AE(RP)R, 2004].
- (b) This form is intended to enable AERB to assess the suitability of the institution for commercial production of radiation devices/ radiation generating equipment.
- (c) The duly completed form should be sent to Director/Head, Radiological Safety Division (RSD), AERB, Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar, Mumbai-400094 with the necessary documents.
- (d) Incomplete applications and those without all relevant documents are liable to be rejected
- (e) Attach extra sheets wherever required.

#### PART A

## **GENERAL PARTICULARS**

A.1	Name and address of the institution:					
	Telephone No. (O): Fax No. E-mail					
A.2	Name and address of the Head of the Telephone No. (O): Fax No. Mobile No.: E-mail	the institution :	(R)			

A.3	Repr	Representative of the applicant to be contacted regarding the application#:				
	Fax N	ile No.	(O):	(R)		
A.4 Name and designation of the Radiological Safety Officer (RSC				cal Safety Officer (RSO)*	:	
	Fax N E-ma RSO			(M):		
A.5	Address for correspondence with PIN code:					
#	Applicant is the person in whose name Authorisation to handle the radiation generating equipment may be issued, under Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 [AE(RP)R, 2004], would have the responsibilities of 'Licensee' rescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004 and should be a full time employee of the institution.					
*	RSO is the person who is so designated by employer and approved by competent authority and have the responsibilities of 'Radiological Safety Officer' prescribed in AE(RP)R, 2004.					
			PART B			
		PARTICULA	RS OF THE FACI	LITY AND DEVICE		
B.1	Detai	ils of device				
	(a)	Model(s) of	f the device			
	(b)	Purpose for	its use			
	(c)	Radiation s	ource(s) to be used	in the device:		
	(d)	Maximum a	activity of the sourc	ee: ———Bq (	mCi)	
B.2	Ref.	No. and validit	y of Type Approval	certificate(s):		
B.3	Produ	Production capacity:				
B.4	Detai	Details of test facilities available for Type Approval in accordance with national/international standards:				
B.5	Avail	lability of acces	ssories/tools for han	ndling radiation sources:		

- B.6 Particulars of emergency handling accessories:
  - (a) Emergency handling tools
  - (b) Shielding container (Type-A package)
  - (c) Auxiliary shielding material
- B.7 Details of systems available in source handling room:
  (Area monitor, red warning light, radiation caution symbol, warning placards etc.):
- B.8 Physical security measures provided for facility:
- B.9 Particulars of the radiation monitoring and measuring instruments:

Particulars of monitor	1	2	3
Make and model			
Model			
S. No.			
Date of recent calibration			
Functional status			

B.10 Availability of personnel monitoring services (PMS): Yes/No

If Yes:

- (a) Institution PMS number:
- (b) No. of personnel availing PMS:
- B.11 Details of registration of institution with state/central authority as an industrial unit
- B.12 Additional information, if any:
- B.13 Documents to be attached with the Application
  - (a) Two copies of duly signed and stamped document on layout plan (scale 1:100) of the manufacturing facility indicating the following
    - (i) Layout of radiation source storage room indicating thickness of the walls and shielding material details
    - (ii) Source handling area/fume hood
    - (iii) Calibration room
    - (iv) Control panel/control room, if applicable

- (v) Location of windows, doors along with height from ground
- (vi) Occupancy around the source storage room and calibration room
- (b) Copy of the Type Approval certificates issued for all models of IRGDs/NGs.
- (c) Copy of the registration certificate issued by state/central authority as an industrial unit
- (d) Security plan for the facility as per AERB safety guide on 'Security of Radioactive Sources in Radiation Facilities' (AERB/RF-RS/SG-1) and AERB Safety Guide on 'Security of Radioactive Material during Transport' (AERB/NRF-TS/SG-10).
- (e) Any other relevant document

#### PART C

### **UNDERTAKING**

I/we hereby certify that

- (i) all the statements made above are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- (ii) no activity will be carried out for purposes other than those specified in this form.
- (iii) the commercial production of devices shall commence only after obtaining authorisation from AERB.
- (iv) all provisions of the Atomic Energy (Radiation Protection) Rules, 2004 shall be strictly complied with.
- (v) the device shall not be transported/transferred/sold/rented by me/us to another user without the prior permission of the competent authority.
- (vi) the user shall be provided, along with the equipment (i) technical specifications; (ii) operating, servicing and maintenance manuals.
- (vii) the user shall be provided, with detail procedures for quality assurance tests and checks to be carried out periodically to verify correct performance of the device/equipment.
- (viii) full facility will be accorded by me/us to any authorised representatives of the competent authority to inspect our facility at any time.

- (ix) radiation surveillance of the installation and health surveillance of all persons engaged in radiation work as required by the competent authority will be duly carried out at my/our expense.
- (x) all stipulations/recommendations made from time to time by the competent authority in respect of radiation safety and physical security measures will be duly implemented.
- (xi) the installation, commissioning, servicing and maintenance of the equipment shall be carried out by our authorised service personnel.
- (xii) any incident/accident such as fire, theft, damage etc., involving radiation generating equipment shall be promptly reported to AERB.
- (xiii) all other necessary approvals from the concerned state/central govt. have been obtained by our institution.
- (xiv) AERB will be kept informed about any changes in the information furnished above.

In case, it is found, at any stage, that the information provided by me/us is false and/or not authentic, then I/we hereby undertake to comply with the regulatory action(s) enforced against me/us and our institution, in accordance with the applicable Rules.

Place:	Signature:
Date:	Name of the applicant:
	Designation:
	Signature:
	Name of Head of the institution
	Designation:

(Seal of the institution)

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- 1. ATOMIC ENERGY ACT, 1962 (33 of 1962)
- 2. ATOMIC ENERGY(RADIATION PROTECTION ) RULES G.S.R. 303, (2004).
- 3. ATOMIC ENERGY (SAFE DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES) RULES, G.S.R. 125, (1987).
- 4. ATOMIC ENERGY (CONTROL OF IRRADIATION OF FOOD) RULES, G.S.R. 253, (1996).
- 5. ATOMIC ENERGY (FACTORIES) RULES, G.S.R. 254, (1996).
- 6. INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (RADIATION SURVEILLANCE) PROCEDURES G.S.R. 735, (1980)
- 7. RADIATION SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES FOR TRANSPORT OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, (1987)
- 8. RADIATION SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES FOR MEDICAL APPLICATIONS OF RADIATION, G.S.R. 388, (1989).
- 9. ORDER CONSTITUTING ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, S.O. 4772, (1983).
- 10. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Regulation of Nuclear and Radiation Facilities, AERB Safety Code No. AERB/SC/G, Mumbai, India (2000).
- 11. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Code on Emergency Response Planning and Preparedness for Transport Accidents Involving Radioactive Material. AERB/SC/TR-3, Mumbai, India (1990).
- 12. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Standard on 'Industrial Gamma Radiography Exposure Devices and Source Changers', AERB Safety Standard No. AERB/RF-IR/SS-1 (Rev. 1), Mumbai, India (2007).
- 13. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Standard on 'Design and Construction of Industrial Ionising Radiation Gauging Devices', AERB Safety Standard No. AERB/SS/2, Mumbai, India (2001).
- 14. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Standard on 'Testing and Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources', AERB Safety Standard No. AERB/SS/3 (Rev. 1), Mumbai, India (2001).
- 15. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Standard on 'Radiological Safety in the Design and Manufacture of Consumer products

- Containing Radioactive Substances', AERB Safety Standard No. AERB/SS/4, Mumbai, India (1991).
- 16. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Standard on 'Radiological Safety in the Design and Manufacture of X-ray Analysis Equipment', AERB Safety Standard No. AERB /SS/5, Mumbai, India (1992).
- 17. ATOMIC ENERGY REGULATORY BOARD, Safety Standard on 'Land Based Stationary Gamma Irradiators', AERB Safety Standard No. AERB/RF-IRRAD/SS-6 (Rev. 1), Mumbai, India (2007).
- 18. INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIOLOGICA PROTECTION, ICRP-103, (2007).
- 19. INTERNATIOANLATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY (IAEA), Safety Series No. 115, International Basic Safety Standards for Protection against Ionising Radiation and for the Safety of Radiation Sources, Vienna (1996).
- 20. INTERNATIOANL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY (IAEA), Standards Series No. TS-R-1, Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material, Vienna (2009).
- 21. INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC), Medical Electrical Equipment- Part-1: General Requirements for Basic Safety and Essential Performance; IEC 60601-1 (2005)
- 22. INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC), Medical Electrical Equipment- Part-2-1: Particular Requirements for Safety of Electron Accelerators in the Range of 1 MeV to 50 MeV IEC-60601-2-1 (1998)
- 23. INTERNATIONAL ELECTROCHEMICAL COMMISSION (IEC), Medical Electrical Equipment- Part-2: Particular Requirements for the Safety of Gamma Beam Therapy Equipment: IEC-60601-2-11 (1997).
- 24. INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC), Medical Electrical Equipment- Part-2: Particular Requirements for the Safety of Automatically-Controlled Brachytherapy Afterloading Equipment; IEC-60601-2-17 (2005).
- 25. INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC), Medical Electrical Equipment- Part 2-7: Particular Requirements for the Safety of High-Voltage Generators of Diagnostic X-Ray Generators; IEC-60601-2-7 (1998).
- 26. INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC), Medical Electrical Equipment- Part-2: Particular Requirements for the Safety of Associated Equipment of X-Ray Equipment; IEC-601-2-32 (1994).

- 27. BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS (BIS), Specifications for Diagnostic Medical X-ray Equipment, Part-1: General and Safety Requirements, IS-7620 (1986).
- 28. BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS (BIS), Specifications for Diagnostic Medical X-ray Equipment, Part-2: Performance Requirements, IS-7620 (1986).
- 29. BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS (BIS), Specifications for Diagnostic Medical X-ray Equipment, Part-3: Radiation Safety Requirements, IS-7620 (1991).
- 30. BUREAU OF INDIAN STANDARDS (BIS), Specifications for Dental X-ray Equipment, Radiation Safety Requirements, IS-13709 (1993).
- 31. NATIOANAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NBS Handbook-127, American National Standards N433.1, Safe Design and Use of Self Contained, Dry Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category-I) (1979).
- 32. NATIOANAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NBS Handbook-142, American National Standards N43.10, Safe Design and Use of Panoramic, Wet Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category-IV) (1984).
- 33. INTERNATIONAL STANDARD, Sealed Radioactive Sources General Requirements and Classification; ISO 2919:1999 (E) (1999).
- 34. INTERNATIONAL STANDARD, Radiation Protection Sealed Radioactive Sources Leakage Test Methods; ISO 9978:1992 E (1992).
- 35. INTERNATIONAL STANDARD, Apparatus for Gamma Radiography-Specification ISO 3999 (2000).
- 36. INTERNATIONAL STANDARD, Radionuclide Gauges Gauging Designed for Permanent Installation, ISO-7205 (1986).

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

## DRAFT DOCUMENT PREPARED BY (1994-2006)

Late Dr. I.S. Sundara Rao : AERB (Former)
Shri K.D. Pushpangadan : AERB (Former)
Shri T.N. Krishnmurthi : AERB (Former)

## DRAFT DOCUMENT FULLY REVISED (2008-2009)

### **WORKING GROUP**

Dates of meeting:	August 21, 25, 26,	2008
	September 8, 9, 15, 25, 30,	2008
	October 1,	2008
	November 6, 7,	2008
	December 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 29,	2008
	January 13, 27,	2009
	February 3, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18,	2009
	March 2, 3,	2009
	April 11, 12, 13,	2009
	May 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22,	2009

Shri S.T. Swamy (Convenor) : AERB Dr. R.M. Nehru : AERB Shri A.U. Sonawane : AERB Shri R. Kannan : AERB Shri R.P. Gupta : AERB Dr. P.K. Dash Sharma : AERB Shri R.K. Singh : AERB Shri Suneet K. : AERB Smt. Bharati I. : AERB Smt. Anuradha V. (Member-Secretary) : AERB

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS (2008-2010)**

(for contributions in revision of document)

Shri S.A. Hussain : AERB

Shri V.K. Shirva : AERB (Retd.)

Smt B. Nagalakshmi (Retd) : AERB (Retd.)

Dr. P.K. Tandon : AERB

Shri V.S. Iyer : AERB

Shri Brijesh K. Singh : AERB

Shri Dinesh M. Rane : AERB

Shri Ghanshyam Sahani : AERB

Shri Pravin Patil : AERB

Shri Soumen Sinha : AERB

Shri M.Senthil Kumar : AERB

Smt. Manisha Inamdar : AERB

Shri Nidhip M. Chodankar : AERB

Shri Amit Sen : AERB

Kum. Arti Kulkarni : AERB

Shri Neeraj Dixit : AERB

Shri R.K. Chaturvedi : AERB

Shri Bibek Mishra : AERB

## **CONSISTENCY CHECK (APRIL - JULY 2010)**

Shri K. Srivasista : AERB

## ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON PREPARATION OF CODES, GUIDES AND MANUALS ON GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATION FOR NUCLEAR AND RADIATION FACILITIES (ACCGORN)

**Dates of meeting:** January 23, 1998 February 10, 1998

June 17, 1999 July 12, 1999
October 5 & 6, 2000 October 17, 2000
April 1, 2005 August 4, 2006
September 25 & 26, 2006 October 5, 2006
November 24, 2007 July 4, 2008

August 7 & 8, 2008 November 28, 2008

### Chairman, Members and Invitees of ACCGORN:

Late Dr. S.S. Ramaswamy, Chairman : Director General, Factory Advice

(till January 2003) Director General, Factory Advice

Service and Labour Institute

(FASLI) (Former)

AERB (Former)

AERB (Former)

Shri G.R. Srinivasan, Chairman : Vice Chairman, AERB (Former)

(Since February 2003)

Shri A.K. Asrani

Shri P.K. Ghosh

Shri G.V. Nadkarny : NPCIL (Former)

Shri T.N. Krishnamurthi : AERB (Former)

Late Dr. I.S. Sundara Rao : AERB (Former)

Shri N.K. Jhamb : AERB (Former)

Dr. K.S. Parthasarthy : AERB (Former)

Shri G.K. De : AERB (Former)

Shri Deepak De : AERB (Former)

Shri P. Hajra : AERB (Former)

Shri R. Venkataraman : AERB (Former)

## ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON PREPARATION OF CODES, GUIDES AND MANUALS ON GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATION FOR NUCLEAR AND RADIATION FACILITIES (ACCGORN) (Contd.)

## Chairman, Members and Invitees of ACCGORN (Contd.):

Shri S.P. Agarwal : AERB (Former)

Shri S.K. Chande : AERB

Dr. S.K. Gupta : AERB

Dr. P.C. Basu : AERB

Shri R.I. Gujrathi : AERB

Dr. Ompal Singh : AERB

Shri R. Bhattacharya : AERB

Shri Y.K. Shah (Member Secretary) : AERB

Shri S.T. Swamy (Permanent Invitee) : AERB

Smt. V. Anuradha (Permanent Invitee) : AERB

## PROVISIONAL LIST OF CODES, GUIDES AND MANUALS FOR REGULATION OF NUCLEAR AND RADIATION FACILITIES

Safety Series No.	Titles
AERB/SC/G	Regulation of Nuclear and Radiation Facilities
AERB/NPP&RR/ SG/G-1	Consenting Process for Nuclear Power Plants and Research Reactors
AERB/NF/SG/G-2	Consenting Process for Nuclear Fuel Cycle Facilities and Related Industrial Facilities other than Nuclear Power Plants and Research Reactors
AERB/RF/SG/G-3	Consenting Process for Radiation Facilities
AERB/SG/G-4	Regulatory Inspection and Enforcement in Nuclear and Radiation Facilities
AERB/SG/G-5	Role of AERB with respect to Emergency Response and Preparedness at Nuclear and Radiation Facilities
AERB/SG/G-6	Codes, Standards and Guides to be Prepared by the AERB for Nuclear and Radiation Facilities
AERB/SG/G-7	Regulatory Consents for Nuclear and Radiation Facilities: Contents and Formats
AERB/SG/G-8	Criteria for Regulation of Health and Safety of Nuclear Power Plant Personnel, the Public and the Environment
AERB/NPP&RR/ SM/G-1	Regulatory Inspection and Enforcement in Nuclear Power Plants and Research Reactors
AERB/NF/SM/G-2	Regulatory Inspection and Enforcement in Nuclear Fuel Cycle and Related Industrial Facilities other than Nuclear Power Plants and Research Reactors
AERB/RF/SM/G-3	Regulatory Inspection and Enforcement in Radiation Facilities

AEI	RB SAFETY GUIDE N	NO. AERB/RF/SG/G-3 (Vol. 3 of	4)
	Published by :	Atomic Energy Regulatory Board Niyamak Bhavan, Anushaktinagar Mumbai - 400 094 INDIA.	BCS